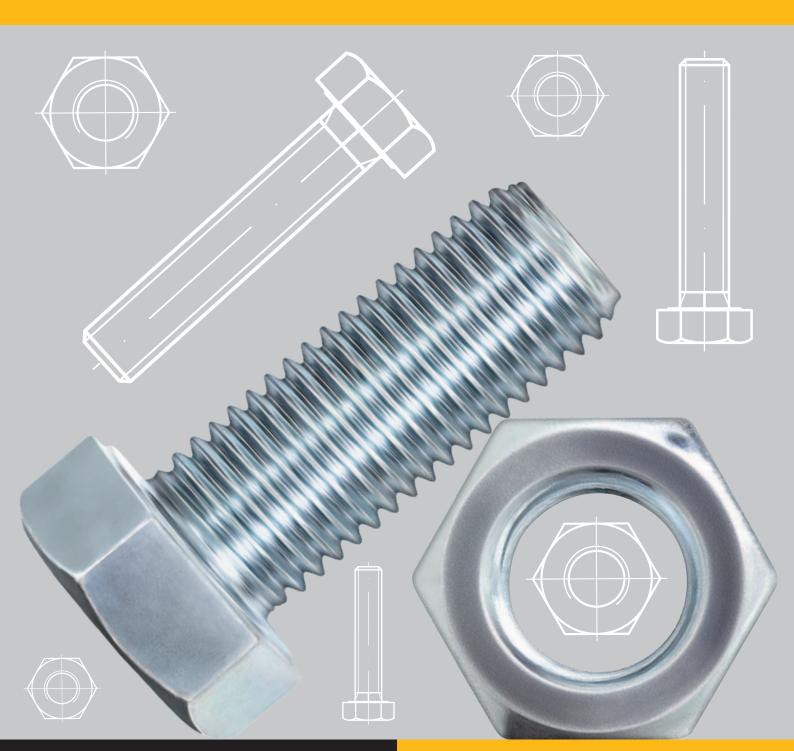


FASTENERS AND FIXING TECHNOLOGY

# FASTENER GUIDE





## **REYHER-facts**

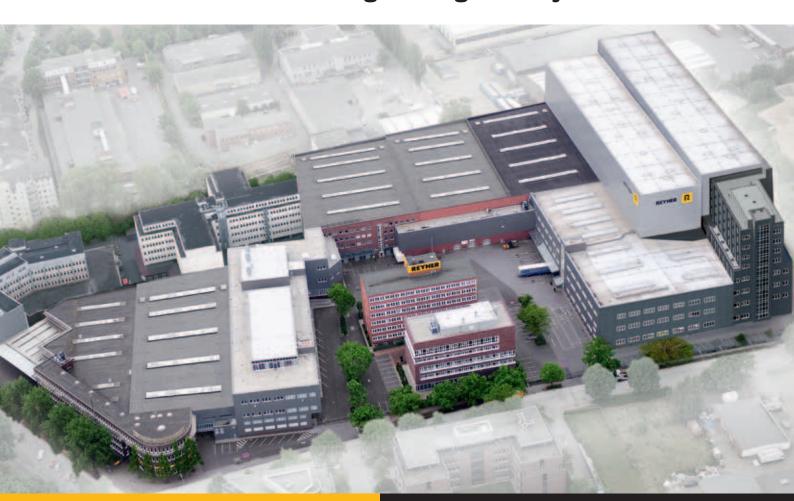
- >960 employees
- → >99% daily supply readiness
- **◆** ~465 million euros turnover
- >40.000 m² total area
- **●** 130.000 items in stock

## **REYHER certificates**

- **DIN EN ISO 9001**
- VDA 6.2 (automotive)

- **●** DIN EN ISO 14001 (environment)
- KTA 1401
- AEO F

## Central location Hamburg - our gateway to the world



## **Contents**

|   | Page  |
|---|-------|
| REYHER - THE COMPANY  | 3     |
| SELECTION AID FOR CORROSION PROTECTION                                  | 4     |
| INSTRUCTIONS: BRIEFLY EXPLAINED   | 5     |
|   |       |
| FASTENERS   | 6-60  |
|   | 1     |
| Standardized products, in ascending order according to standard numbers | 6-47  |
| Non standardized screws and bolts, nuts and inserts, accessories        | 48-60 |
| <ul> <li>Non standardized machine screws</li> </ul>                     | 48-49 |
| <ul> <li>Non standardized tapping screws</li> </ul>                     | 49    |
| <ul> <li>Non standardized screws for thermoplastic</li> </ul>           | 50    |
| <ul> <li>Non standardized wood and chipboard screws</li> </ul>          | 50-53 |
| - Fasteners with theft resistant drives                                 | 54    |
| <ul> <li>Non standardized hooks and eyes</li> </ul>                     | 54-55 |
| Non standardized nails  | 55    |
| - Non Standardized Halls  | 55    |
| Non standardized nuts and inserts                                       | 55-58 |
|   |       |
| Non standardized accessories  | 58-60 |
| FIXING TECHNOLOGY   | 61-73 |
|   | '     |
| Cable ties  | 61    |
| LINDAPTER clamps/accessories  | 62-63 |
| MTH-clamping plates   | 63    |
| FISCHER-Plugs and anchors   | 63-67 |
| - General Fixings   | 63-64 |
| <ul> <li>High performance steel anchors</li> </ul>                      | 64-65 |
| - Chemical fixings  | 65-66 |
| - Cavity fixings  | 66    |
| - Long shaft anchors, frame fixings, adjustment fixings                 | 66-67 |
| - Scaffold fixings  | 67    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                   |       |
| - Insulation supports   | 67    |
| – Electrical fixings  | 67    |
| UPAT-Plugs and anchors  | 68-69 |
| Anchors – heavy duty fixings / Chemical fixings                         |       |
|   |       |
| Other fixing elements   | 69-70 |
| Assembly tools - drills, bits, wrench keys                              | 71    |
| Blind rivet tools   | 71-73 |
| TECHNICAL INFORMATION   | 74-90 |
|   |       |
| FASTENERS AND FIXING TECHNOLOGY FROM A TO Z                             | 91-97 |
| © 2026 by DEVHED Hamburg  | 1     |

## **OUR SERVICES FOR YOU**



## Comprehensive product range

We have 130,000 items in stock

In addition to standard fasteners we have numerous non-standards items. Our range is complemented with a large choice of fixing technology from highly reputable manufacturers. We also support you with customer-specific or engineered parts.

From a total of more than 130,000 different items in stock we have around 80,000 listed in our catalogue, with further around 50,000 items in C-parts management for our customers.

We always supply the same high quality that ourcustomers expect and can always rely on. In addition to standardised or prescribed standards tests, customer-specific and agreed testing plans come into play.







### **Diverse e-business solutions**

For regular interchange of business data the solution is EDI – Electronic Data Interchange. It's fast and error-free.

Electronic catalogues for customers can be individually tailored so that REYHER item data can be entered into almost every commonly used sourcing system.

The user-friendly webshop RIO – REYHER Internet Order makes it possible to see current availability and prices, at any time for every item. Orders can be placed with a minimum of clicks.





## Individualised kitting and packaging services

RKP – REYHER Kitting & Packaging fulfils customer needs for kitting and packaging in industry and trade.

This includes packaging design and labelling as well as compiling items into sets or complex assembly kits that can be given a prioritised pack sequence as required.

We despatch just-in-time to the construction site, to production halls, or wherever fasteners and fixing technology are needed.



## **Automatic logistics centre**

Our daily supply readiness is at over 99%

Several hundred tons of incoming goods and outgoing goods are daily processed. This works smoothly with our sophisticated warehouse logistics system. A total of 100,000 pallet places and 180,000 bin places are available in our modern warehouses.

The goods are for storage in our high-bay warehouses or in the small parts warehouse transported over conveying distances within our logistics centre.

For delivery, the goods are delivered via state-of-the-art sorting systems to the correct packing location. Afterwards, the goods will be on the way with our reliable shipping system - worldwide.







### Flexible Kanban supply systems

REYHER has offered C-part management systems since 1993. Using ROM – REYHER Order Management provides our customers with the most reliable supply procedures.

Combinable modules, RFID technology, barcode systems, flexible labelling and modern data interchange form an all-round carefree package for seamless materials supply. Adapted precisely and flexibly to meet individual customer needs.





## **Technical expertise**

We have qualified engineers and technicians in our dedicated REM – REYHER Engineering Management team. We advise our customers individually and hold training sessions. We also help to standardise the own range of products and structure it more economically.

With RRP - REYHER Rapid Prototyping, we also offer a 3D printing service that we can use to fasteners as prototypes or complete components as functional models for the component optimization.

## Selection aid for corrosion protection - Coatings for steel fasteners

Coatings that are suitable in general for fasteners and which have significant market penetration are listed below for the protection of steel surfaces against corrosion. The coating options are not listed in any order in the product overview on the following pages as they are generally applicable.

| Standard commercial corrosion protection coatings     |  |
|---|--|
| Bronze plated   | <ul> <li>Zinc flake coating<br/>(with and without set friction coefficient, colour variants possible)</li> </ul> |
| • Browned   | (with and without set inction coefficient, colour variants possible)   |
| • Copper plated                                       | <ul> <li>Zinc-iron plated<br/>(transparent/black, with and without sealing)</li> </ul>                           |
| Hot-dip galvanized                                    | Zinc-nickel plated   |
| <ul> <li>Mechanically zinc plated (mechZn)</li> </ul> | (transparent/black, with and without sealing)  |
| Nickel plated   | <ul> <li>Zinc plated<br/>(blue/transparent/yellow*/olive*/black*)</li> </ul>                                     |
| • Phosphated  | Zinc plated thick layer passivated   |
| Teflon coating (PTFE, Xylan)                          | (optional with sealing)  |

<sup>\*</sup>contains chrome (VI)

Some coating variants are not recommended for certain product characteristics and should be taken into consideration when selecting a corrosion protection coating.

| Product/<br>Product characteristic  | Note  |
|---|---|
| Property class 12.9, case-hardened and spring strength fasteners                            | Electroplated coatings should not be used. There is a high risk of hydrogen-induced stress cracking corrosion (hydrogen embrittlement). Also see page 81.  Alternatively, the following coatings are available:  • Zinc flake coating (flZn)  • Mechanically plated (mechZn)  |
| Screws with internal drives   | If dip coating, which includes hot dip galvanizing and even zinc flake coating, is used on internal drives such as hexagon sockets, hexalobular sockets and even cross slots, it is possible that scooping occurs which could "clog" the internal drive.  The coating material flows into the recess and remains there. Smaller dimensions in particular are affected by this.  In individual cases, it is possible to check whether production can be made feasible by using cleverly designed spinning mechanisms.  |
| Thread tolerances/<br>thread mating   | A high layer thickness (over 50 µm) is usually applied in the case of hot dipped fasteners and this must be taken into account for the functionality of the thread mating. Other thread tolerances must therefore be necessary when producing the uncoated screws and nuts. Hot dipping of uncoated existing stocks is not possible for this reason.  This may also apply to zinc flake coating and electroplated applied coatings if the required layer thickness is greater than 10 µm. A test is necessary here, dependent on the nominal thread diameter. |
| Tapping screws,<br>self-drilling screws,<br>self-threading screws,<br>thread-forming screws | Tapping screws are those screws that form their own counter threads. The thread area is therefore highly stressed mechanically. The relatively soft coatings are damaged more or less severely during installation which in turn can affect the required corrosion protection in the thread area  |

Further information and technical notes regarding corrosion can be found on pages 77–83. Our REM team will be happy to advise you on technical aspects at +49 40 85363–999.

## **Briefly explained...**

The following pages indicate the **standardised fasteners listed in order of increasing standard number.** The **non-standardised fasteners** are sorted by category.

#### The coloured bars facilitate the selection of the materials:

| gray   | = | Fasteners<br>made of steel/steel with coating |
|--------|---|---|
| blue   | = | Fasteners<br>made of stainless steels         |
| yellow | = | Fasteners<br>made of non-ferrous materials    |
| orange | = | Fastening technology                          |

A whole series of the listed DIN standards have now been replaced by the Deutschen Institut für Normung with ISO standards (DIN ISO or DIN EN ISO\*) or EN standards (DIN EN\*). The replacement standards are listed under the DIN standards and also included in the chronological listing.

Other DIN standards were withdrawn without replacements as they are seen as technically outdated; these standards are marked with 1.

As products remain in demand for some time and are therefore kept in stock even after the standards have been withdrawn, they have been kept in the list.

\* See the Technical information - Changes in standards, pages 75-76.

| Materials glossary                     |                                     |                  |                        |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 4.6 - 12.9 Property classes for screws |                                     | Cu alloys/CuNiSi | Copper alloys          |
| 5-12 / 04, 05                          | Property classes for nuts           | D6 (-100)        | Stainless Duplex-steel |
| 11 H - 45 H                            | Hardness classes                    | MCI              | Malleable cast iron    |
| A 1-A 5 / (-70, -80)                   | Stainless steels / (property class) | Ni               | Nickel                 |
| Al                                     | Aluminium                           | P                | Plastic                |
| Br                                     | Brass                               | SSt              | Spring steel           |
| Cr                                     | Chromium                            | St               | Steel                  |
| CuSn/CuNiSi                            | Bronze                              | Ti               | Titanium               |
| Cu                                     | Copper                              |                  |                        |

Any liability for damages on our part for typing or printing errors, incorrect data or technical changes only applies if due to deliberate action or gross negligence, in the event of damage to life, limb and health or, according to the Product Liability Act, damage to privately used property or personal injuries. We are also liable for mildly negligent violation of significant contractual obligations; in this case, liability is limited, except in cases of intent, to contract typical reasonably foreseeable damages. Significant contractual obligations are those that enable the proper fulfilment of the contact in the first place and on which the customer relies on and may rely on regularly. Expenditure claims of the Buyer as per Section 284 BGB are agreed to be inapplicable should entitlement to compensation be excluded in lieu of service according to the aforementioned provisions.

Images and descriptions in this brochure do not in any case represent agreed properties. Understandably, the use of the products listed in this brochure presumes technical knowledge of their use, installation and the applicable standards.

## Selection aid for corrosion protection - Coatings for steel fasteners

Coatings that are suitable in general for fasteners and which have significant market penetration are listed below for the protection of steel surfaces against corrosion. The coating options are not listed in any order in the product overview on the following pages as they are generally applicable.

| Standard commercial corrosion protection coatings     |  |
|---|--|
| Bronze plated   | <ul> <li>Zinc flake coating<br/>(with and without set friction coefficient, colour variants possible)</li> </ul> |
| • Browned   | (with and without set inction coefficient, colour variants possible)   |
| • Copper plated                                       | <ul> <li>Zinc-iron plated<br/>(transparent/black, with and without sealing)</li> </ul>                           |
| Hot-dip galvanized                                    | Zinc-nickel plated   |
| <ul> <li>Mechanically zinc plated (mechZn)</li> </ul> | (transparent/black, with and without sealing)  |
| Nickel plated   | <ul> <li>Zinc plated<br/>(blue/transparent/yellow*/olive*/black*)</li> </ul>                                     |
| • Phosphated  | Zinc plated thick layer passivated   |
| Teflon coating (PTFE, Xylan)                          | (optional with sealing)  |

<sup>\*</sup>contains chrome (VI)

Some coating variants are not recommended for certain product characteristics and should be taken into consideration when selecting a corrosion protection coating.

| Product/<br>Product characteristic  | Note  |
|---|---|
| Property class 12.9, case-hardened and spring strength fasteners                            | Electroplated coatings should not be used. There is a high risk of hydrogen-induced stress cracking corrosion (hydrogen embrittlement). Also see page 81.  Alternatively, the following coatings are available:  • Zinc flake coating (flZn)  • Mechanically plated (mechZn)  |
| Screws with internal drives   | If dip coating, which includes hot dip galvanizing and even zinc flake coating, is used on internal drives such as hexagon sockets, hexalobular sockets and even cross slots, it is possible that scooping occurs which could "clog" the internal drive.  The coating material flows into the recess and remains there. Smaller dimensions in particular are affected by this.  In individual cases, it is possible to check whether production can be made feasible by using cleverly designed spinning mechanisms.  |
| Thread tolerances/<br>thread mating   | A high layer thickness (over 50 µm) is usually applied in the case of hot dipped fasteners and this must be taken into account for the functionality of the thread mating. Other thread tolerances must therefore be necessary when producing the uncoated screws and nuts. Hot dipping of uncoated existing stocks is not possible for this reason.  This may also apply to zinc flake coating and electroplated applied coatings if the required layer thickness is greater than 10 µm. A test is necessary here, dependent on the nominal thread diameter. |
| Tapping screws,<br>self-drilling screws,<br>self-threading screws,<br>thread-forming screws | Tapping screws are those screws that form their own counter threads. The thread area is therefore highly stressed mechanically. The relatively soft coatings are damaged more or less severely during installation which in turn can affect the required corrosion protection in the thread area  |

Further information and technical notes regarding corrosion can be found on pages 77–83. Our REM team will be happy to advise you on technical aspects at +49 40 85363–999.

## **Briefly explained...**

The following pages indicate the **standardised fasteners listed in order of increasing standard number.** The **non-standardised fasteners** are sorted by category.

#### The coloured bars facilitate the selection of the materials:

| gray   | = | Fasteners<br>made of steel/steel with coating |
|--------|---|---|
| blue   | = | Fasteners<br>made of stainless steels         |
| yellow | = | Fasteners<br>made of non-ferrous materials    |
| orange | = | Fastening technology                          |

A whole series of the listed DIN standards have now been replaced by the Deutschen Institut für Normung with ISO standards (DIN ISO or DIN EN ISO\*) or EN standards (DIN EN\*). The replacement standards are listed under the DIN standards and also included in the chronological listing.

Other DIN standards were withdrawn without replacements as they are seen as technically outdated; these standards are marked with 1.

As products remain in demand for some time and are therefore kept in stock even after the standards have been withdrawn, they have been kept in the list.

\* See the Technical information - Changes in standards, pages 75-76.

| Materials glossary                     |                                     |                  |                        |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 4.6 - 12.9 Property classes for screws |                                     | Cu alloys/CuNiSi | Copper alloys          |
| 5-12 / 04, 05                          | Property classes for nuts           | D6 (-100)        | Stainless Duplex-steel |
| 11 H - 45 H                            | Hardness classes                    | MCI              | Malleable cast iron    |
| A 1-A 5 / (-70, -80)                   | Stainless steels / (property class) | Ni               | Nickel                 |
| Al                                     | Aluminium                           | P                | Plastic                |
| Br                                     | Brass                               | SSt              | Spring steel           |
| Cr                                     | Chromium                            | St               | Steel                  |
| CuSn/CuNiSi                            | Bronze                              | Ti               | Titanium               |
| Cu                                     | Copper                              |                  |                        |

Any liability for damages on our part for typing or printing errors, incorrect data or technical changes only applies if due to deliberate action or gross negligence, in the event of damage to life, limb and health or, according to the Product Liability Act, damage to privately used property or personal injuries. We are also liable for mildly negligent violation of significant contractual obligations; in this case, liability is limited, except in cases of intent, to contract typical reasonably foreseeable damages. Significant contractual obligations are those that enable the proper fulfilment of the contact in the first place and on which the customer relies on and may rely on regularly. Expenditure claims of the Buyer as per Section 284 BGB are agreed to be inapplicable should entitlement to compensation be excluded in lieu of service according to the aforementioned provisions.

Images and descriptions in this brochure do not in any case represent agreed properties. Understandably, the use of the products listed in this brochure presumes technical knowledge of their use, installation and the applicable standards.

#### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Steel Stainless Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic DIN 1 Taper pins St A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 2339\*\*) DIN 7 Parallel pins St A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 2338\*\*) **DIN 39** Fixed ball handles St ΑI plastic Plastic knobs for hexagon socket screws plastic - tommy screws star grips - palm grips **DIN 84** Slotted cheese head screws 4.8 A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 1207\*\*) 5.8 bronze 8.8 plastic **DIN 85** Slotted pan head screws 4.8 Br A 1-A 5 (ISO 1580\*\*) 5.8 bronze 8.8 ΑI plastic (DIN 34805-1) Mushroom head screws with slot, 4.6 A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 7380-1) hexagon or hexalobular socket 5.8 8.8 (ISO 14583) - "slotted cup head bolts" art. 88107 10.9 - with hexagon socket 12.9 - with hexalobular socket Cap bolts (article 88981/88003), **→** ∯waaaaa bolts for number plates 4.8 A 2 Br St and balcony with caps hard. DIN 93 ① Tap washers with a long tap St A 2 Br A 4 Cu ΑI **DIN 94** Split pins St A 2 Br A 4 Cu (ISO 1234\*) ΑI **DIN 94** Article 82094 St Split pins assortment A 2 Linch pins, spring cotter pins St

A 4

A 2

A 4

A 2

A 4

Br

bronze Cu ΑI

Br

bronze Cu ΑI

St

St

(→ DIN 11023/11024)

Slotted raised countersunk head wood screws

Slotted round head wood screws

**DIN 95** 

**DIN 96** 

without replacement

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN inlostly interchangeduse

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74)

DIN standard withdrawn (see note on page 5)

Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN |            | Standardized Products  |                      |                    |                                  |
|------------|------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|            |            |  | Steel                | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 97     |            | Slotted countersunk head wood screws   | St                   | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>bronze<br>Cu<br>Al         |
|            |            | Article 88110 Theft resistant screws = half round wood screws with hexagon socket and rivet pin  | St                   |                    |                                  |
| "ISR"      |            | Countersunk wood screws, countersunk head wood screws up to 12 x 600, with hexalobular drive/head - chipboard screws (article 89098) - SPAX screws (article 88091) - SPAX special screws (article 88192-88197) | St<br>hard.<br>waxed | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|            |            | Article 88312<br>Cheese head screws with hexagon socket<br>or hexalobular drive,<br>wood screws/taper screws thread  | St<br>hard.          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|            |            | Article 88092-88099, 89096-89097<br>Chipboard screws/SPAX screws<br>with cross recess<br>- raised countersunk head<br>- round head<br>- countersunk head   | St<br>hard.<br>waxed | A 2                | Br                               |
|            |            | Article 89021<br>SPAX screws assortment  | St<br>hard.<br>waxed |                    |                                  |
|            | <u> </u>   | Chipboard screws/SPAX screws, magazined (banded)   |                      |                    |                                  |
| ~ DIN 97   |            | Slotted countersunk head wood screws with inner hole   | St                   | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
|            | Summer (2) | Article 88099 Chipboard screws/SPAX screws, countersunk head with cross recess and inner hole  | St<br>hard.<br>waxed |                    |                                  |
|            |            | Article 88000-88003<br>Caps for wood screws and<br>chipboard screws with inner hole or with cross recess,<br>flat, flat round, rustic  |                      |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 98     |            | Rotatable ball handles   | St                   |                    | Al<br>plastic                    |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

#### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Steel Stainless Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic **DIN 99** Tapered handles St A 2 Clamping lever and tension lever St Zn/plastic plastic **DIN 123** Round rivets, nominal diameter 10-36 mm St **DIN 124** (ISO 1051) **DIN 125** Plain washers St A 2 Br (ISO 7089\*\*/7090\*\* type A = no chamfer, type B = with chamfer hard. A 4 Cu plain washers, hardened (ISO 7089/7090) ΑI plastic plain washers (article 83125/ANSI B18.22.1) **DIN 125** Article 82125/82127 St DIN 125/127 Washers assortment, hard. washers/spring lock washers assortment **DIN 126** Plain washers St (ISO 7091\*) (article 88100) Article 88499/88965 A 2 Br Collar washers St A 4 ΑI 1.4310 DIN 127 ① Spring lock washers SSt bronze A 4 SSt Spring lock washers, double Spring washers (mandrel spring washers) DIN 128 ① SSt 1.4310 bronze A 4 DIN 137 ① 1.4310 SSt bronze Spring washers type A = convex, type B = corrugated Article 88123-88129 **TECKENTRUP** lock washers SSt 1.4568 for hexagon head screws and hexagon socket head cap screws Article 88130/88131 1.4310 Lock rings SSt bronze Article 88120, 88121 St A 2 SCHNORR locking washers,

8

serrated both sides, S, VS

hard.

A 4

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN inlostly interchangeduse

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

DIN standard withdrawn without replacement

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

|                        |                                |  | Steel     | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                        |                                | Article 88132 NORD-LOCK washers, standard = normal outer diameter SP = enlarged outer diameter SC = for HV-connections X-series = wedge lock washers | St        | A 4                |                                  |
|                        |                                | Article 88032<br>HEICO-LOCK wedge lock washers   | St        | A 4                |                                  |
|                        |                                | Article 88033<br>HEICO-LOCK ring lock washers  | St        |                    |                                  |
|                        |                                | Article 88035<br>HEICO-LOCK Combi-Washers  | St        | A 4                |                                  |
|                        | +                              | Article 88119<br>LOCKTIX-washers   | St        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 186                |                                | T-head bolts with square neck  | St        | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 188                |                                | T-head bolts with double nip   | St        | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|                        |                                | Article 88928-88950<br>T-head bolts/hook bolts for profile   | 4.6       | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|                        |                                | Article 88951-88955<br>T-head/hook head threaded plates<br>(slide nuts) for profiles   | St        | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 258                | . 150                          | Taper pins with external thread, constant taper length   | St        | A 1<br>A 2         |                                  |
| DIN 261                |                                | T-head bolts   | St        | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 268 ①<br>DIN 271 ① |                                | Tangential keys  | St        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 302<br>(ISO 1051)  |                                | Countersunk rivets, nominal diameter 10-36 mm  | St        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 314<br>DIN 315     |                                | Wing nuts, rounded or edged wings  | St<br>MCI | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                    |
|                        |                                | Article 88215<br>Wing nuts, small "American" version   | St<br>MCI | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                    |
| * DIN- ISO/EN identic  | al = interchangeable ① DIN sta | indard withdrawn Driving features:   |           |                    |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

#### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Steel **Stainless** Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic **DIN 316** Wing screws, rounded or edged wings A 2 Br MCI **DIN 318** plastic **DIN 319** Ball knobs St plastic **DIN 338** Twist drills with straight shank St hard. **DIN 340 DIN 388** Hand wheels MCI plastic **DIN 390** ΑI **DIN 404** Slotted capstan screws St A 1-A 5 Br DIN 417 Slotted grub screws with full dog point 14 H A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 7435\*) DIN 427 Slotted headless screws with chamfered end 14 H A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 2342\*) DIN 431 Pipe nuts 14 H A 1-A 5 Br DIN 432 ① Washers with external tap St A 2 Br A 4 Cu St A 2 Br DIN 433 Washers for cheese head screws (ISO 7092\*\*) hard. A 4 **DIN 434** Square taper washers for U-sections (taper 8%) St A 2 A 4 **DIN 435** Square taper washers for double-T-sections (taper 14%) A 2 St A 4 **DIN 436** Square washers A 2 St A 4 DIN 438 Slotted grub screws with cup point 14 H A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 7436\*) DIN 439 Hexagon thin nuts, 04, 11 H A 1-A 5 Br 05, 14 H (ISO 4035/8675\*\*\*) type A = without chamfer, type B = with chamfer

St

St

Washers for wood constructions,

Sealing push-in type caps

type R = round hole, type V = square hole

DIN 440

(ISO 7094\*\*)

DIN 442

DIN 443

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form (see Technical Information from page 74)

#### DIN/ISO/EN **Standardized Products** Steel Stainless Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic **DIN 444** Eye bolts St A 1-A 5 Br DIN 462 Internal tab washers A 2 Br St A 4 Cu (for slotted nuts DIN 1804) DIN 463 ① Washers with 2 taps St A 2 Br Α4 Cu **DIN 464** Knurled thumb screws St A 1-A 5 Br ΑI plastic **DIN 466** 5 A 1-A 5 Br Knurled nuts, high type ΑI plastic **DIN 467** Knurled nuts, low type 5 A 1-A 5 Br ΑI DIN 468 Crank handles MCI DIN 469 St DIN 470 Sealing discs St DIN 471 Retaining rings for shafts, SSt 1.4034 bronze 1.4122 normal type/heavy type 1.4310 1.4568 DIN 471 Article 82471 SSt Assortment of retaining rings for shafts Article 88122 SSt Axle clamping rings, quick fastener-springs/caps (QUICKLOCK/STARLOCK) DIN 472 Retaining rings for bores, SSt 1.4034 normal type/heavy type 1.4122 1.4310 1.4568

| * | DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable |
|---|---|

**DIN 478** 

**DIN 479** 

**DIN 480** 

**DIN 508** 

**DIN 525** 

T-slot nuts

Studs for welding

Square head bolts with collar

Square head bolts with dog point

Square head bolts with collar,

short dog point and rounded end

5.8 8.8 10.9 5.8

8.8 10.9

5.8

8.8

10.9

St-QT

3.6

A 2 A 4

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

<sup>\*\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
(see Technical Information from page 74)

#### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Stainless Steel Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic **DIN 529** Masonry bolts (anchor bolts) St A 2 A 4 Masonry bolts (anchor bolts) → Fixing systems St **DIN 546** Slotted round nuts St A 1-A 5 Br ΑI **DIN 547** A 1-A 5 Double-pin nuts St Br ΑI **DIN 548** A 1-A 5 Capstan nuts St Br ΑI A 1-A 5 Br **DIN 551** Slotted grub screws with flat point 14 H (ISO 4766\*) plastic DIN 553 Slotted grub screws with cone point 14 H A 1-A 5 Br (ISO 7434\*) plastic DIN 555 Hexagon nuts, product grade C plastic 5-2 (ISO 4034\*\*\*) - with metric thread M - with inch thread WW **DIN 557** 5 Square nuts DIN 558 Hexagon head screws, thread up to head, 4.6 plastic (ISO 4018\*\*\*) product grade C **DIN 561** Hexagon head set screws with dog point 14 H A 1-A 5 22 H **DIN 562** 04 A 2 Br Square thin nuts, low type 11 H A 4 ΑI **DIN 564** Hexagon head set screws 14 H A 1-A 5 22 H with short dog point and flat cone end DIN 571 Hexagon head wood screws St A 2 Br A 4 Article 88005 MIHIM plastic Plastic sealings/caps for hexagon head wood screws for corrugated roof panels Article 89571 munn ( St Hexagon wood screws, CE according to EN 14592

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable

DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN inlostly interchangeduse

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74)

Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN               |                                | Standardized Products  |                    |                    |                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          |                                |  | Steel              | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 580                  |                                | Lifting eye bolts  | C 15 E             | A 2-A 5            | plastic                          |
| DIN 582                  |                                | Lifting eye nuts   | C 15 E             | A 2-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 601<br>(ISO 4016***) |                                | Hexagon head bolts with shank, product grade C                       | 4.6                |                    |                                  |
|                          |                                | Article 89601<br>Bolts with hexagon nut,<br>CE according to EN 14592 | 4.8                |                    |                                  |
| DIN 603                  |                                | Cup head square neck bolts   | 3.6<br>4.6<br>8.8  | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                    |
| ~ DIN 603                |                                | Cup head square neck bolts, thread up to square neck                 | St                 |                    |                                  |
|                          |                                | Article 88107<br>Slotted mushroom head screws                        | 4.6<br>5.8         | A 1-A 5            | Br                               |
|                          |                                | Article 89804<br>Frame screws with hexagon nut and washer            | St                 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 604                  |                                | Flat countersunk nib bolts   | 4.6<br>8.8         |                    |                                  |
| DIN 605                  |                                | Flat countersunk square neck bolts                                   | 4.6                |                    |                                  |
| DIN 607                  |                                | Cup head nib bolts   | 4.6                |                    |                                  |
| DIN 608                  |                                | Flat countersunk square neck bolts with short square                 | 4.6<br>8.8         |                    |                                  |
| DIN 609                  |                                | Hexagon fit bolts with long threaded pin                             | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 610 ①                |                                | Hexagon fit bolts with short threaded pin                            | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 653                  |                                | Knurled thumb screws, low type                                       | St                 | A 1-A 5            | Br                               |
| DIN 660<br>(ISO 1051*)   |                                | Round head rivets  | St                 | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>Cu                         |
| DIN 661<br>(ISO 1051*)   |                                | Countersunk head rivets  | St                 | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>Cu                         |
|                          |                                | Mower knife rivets, half-round or countersunk                        | St                 |                    |                                  |
| * DIN: ISO/EN identical  | al = interchangeable ① DIN sta | ndard withdrawn Driving features:                                    |                    |                    |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74)

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

## **DIN/ISO/EN**

|                                   |          |   | Steel                     | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                   | 0 -      | Blind rivets<br>→ DIN 7337 → Fixing systems   | St                        | A 2<br>A 4         | Cu<br>Al-alloy<br>plastic        |
| DIN 662<br>(ISO 1051*)            | <u> </u> | Mushroom head rivets (sheet metal rivets)   | St                        | A 2                | Br<br>Cu                         |
| DIN 674<br>DIN 675<br>(ISO 1051*) |          | Flat round head rivets, flat countersunk rivets   | St                        |                    | Br<br>Cu<br>Al                   |
| DIN 703 ①                         |          | Adjusting rings, heavy range  | St                        | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 705                           |          | Adjusting rings, light range  | St                        | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| ~ DIN 741<br>(EN 13411***)        |          | U-bolt wire rope grips  | St                        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 787                           |          | T-slot screws   | St-QT<br>12.9             |                    |                                  |
| DIN 792                           |          | Countersunk cheese head screws  | 4.6<br>5.6                |                    |                                  |
| DIN 797                           |          | Anchor bolts  | 3.6                       |                    |                                  |
| DIN 798                           |          | Anchor nuts   | 5                         |                    |                                  |
| DIN 835                           |          | Studs, metal end ≈ 2 d  | 5.6<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9 | A 1-A 5            | Br                               |
| DIN 906                           |          | Hexagon socket pipe plugs with taper thread   | St                        | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>bronze                     |
|                                   |          | Hexagon socket pipe plugs,<br>taper thread according to USA-/BS-Standard,<br>types: NPTF, PTF, BSPT | St<br>hard.               | A 1-A 5            | Br                               |
| DIN 908                           |          | Hexagon socket screw plugs with cylindrical thread  | St                        | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>bronze                     |
| DIN 909                           |          | Hexagon head pipe plugs with taper thread   | St                        | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>bronze                     |
| DIN 910                           |          | Hexagon head screw plugs with cylindrical thread, regular type or light type                        | St                        | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>bronze                     |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

|  |                              |   | Steel                        | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |                              | Screw plugs with sealing ring - with hexagon (DIN 910/DIN 5586), - with hexagon socket (DIN 908)  | St                           |                    |                                  |
|  |                              | Hexagon head pipe plugs with collar and ventilation, with melted sealing (~ DIN 5586)   | St                           | A 1-A 5            | bronze                           |
|  |                              | Hexagon head pipe plugs with magnet "PM"  | St                           |                    |                                  |
|  |                              | Protective plugs, sleeves, caps for pipe end and workpiece orifice  |                              |                    | plastic                          |
|  |                              | Hexagon screw driver with handle  | St-QT                        |                    | handle =<br>plastic              |
| "ISR"                                  | 0                            | Hexalobular socket screw keys (socket wrench) for hexalobular socket screws   | St-QT                        |                    |                                  |
|  |                              | Wrench keys assortment  | St-QT                        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 912<br>(ISO 4762*/12474*           |                              | Hexagon socket head cap screws - with metric thread M - with metric fine pitch thread M - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83912/ASME B18.3) | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9<br>A 574 | A 2-A 5            | Br                               |
| ~ DIN 912                              |                              | Hexagon socket head cap screws with thread up to head   | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| ~ DIN 912<br>ISR<br>(ISO 14579)        |                              | Hexalobular socket head cap screws  | 8.8<br>12.9                  | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  |                              | Article 88912<br>Hexagon socket cap screws with flange,<br>lock ribs under the flange   | 100<br>12.9                  |                    |                                  |
| "ISR"<br>(ISO 7380-1/-2/<br>ISO 14583) |                              | Pan head/mushroom head screws - with hexagon socket - with hexalobular socket   | 4.6<br>8.8<br>10.9           | A 2-A 5            | Br                               |
| DIN 913<br>(ISO 4026*)                 | <b>₽</b> —• <b>○</b>         | Hexagon socket set screws with flat point   | 45 H                         | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 914<br>(ISO 4027*)                 | $\longrightarrow$ $\bigcirc$ | Hexagon socket set screws with cone point   | 45 H                         | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 915<br>(ISO 4028*)                 |                              | Hexagon socket set screws with full dog point   | 45 H                         | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 916<br>(ISO 4029*)                 |                              | Hexagon socket set screws with cup point  | 45 H                         | A 1-A 5            |                                  |



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

## **DIN/ISO/EN**

|                            |  | Steel   | Stainless<br>Steel                              | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
|                            | Spring thrust pads with hexagon socket   | 5.8   | A 2   |                                  |
| DIN 917                    | Hexagon cap nuts, low type   | 6 AU<br>8   | A 1-A 5   | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 920                    | Slotted small cheese head screws   | 5.8   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 921                    | Slotted large cheese head screws   | 5.8   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
|                            | Article 88107<br>Slotted mushroom head screws  | 4.6<br>5.8  | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 922                    | Slotted mushroom head screws, small head and pin   | 5.8   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 923                    | Slotted cheese head shoulder screws  | 5.8   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 924                    | Slotted raised countersunk head screws with cone   | 5.8   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 925                    | Slotted countersunk head screws with cone  | 5.8   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 926                    | Slotted set screws with dog point  | 14 H  | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 927                    | Slotted shoulder screws  | 14 H  | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 928                    | Square weld nuts   | St  | A 1<br>A 2                                      |                                  |
|                            | Article 88109<br>Square caged nuts   | St  |   |                                  |
| DIN 929                    | Hexagon weld nuts  | St  | A 1-A 5   |                                  |
|                            | Weld nuts  | St  |   |                                  |
| DIN 931<br>(ISO 4014*/***) | Hexagon head bolts with shank  - with metric thread M  - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83931/ASME B18.2.1)  - for container construction as per AD regulations | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9<br>Grade 5/8<br>1.7709<br>1.7218 | A 2-A 5<br>A 2-70<br>A 4-70<br>A 2-80<br>A 4-80 | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
|                            | Hexalobular head screws/bolts (→ DIN 34800, 34801)   | 8.8<br>10.9   |   |                                  |
|                            |  |   |   |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN  | Standardized Products  |   |   |                                  |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
|   |  | Steel   | Stainless<br>Steel                              | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 933<br>(ISO 4017*/***)                        | Hexagon head screws with thread up to head  - with metric thread M  - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83933/ASME B18.2.1)  - for container constuction as per AD regulations | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9<br>Grade 5/8<br>1.7709<br>1.7218   | A 2-A 5<br>A 2-70<br>A 4-70<br>A 2-80<br>A 4-80 | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
| ~ DIN 933   | Slotted hexagon head screws  | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9  | A 2-A 5   | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
|   | Article 88913<br>Hexagon head screws with flange and lock ribs   | 90/100  |   |                                  |
|   | Article 88933<br>Hexagon head locking screws with flange   | 90/100  |   |                                  |
| DIN 934<br>(ISO 4032/4033***<br>ISO 8673/8674***) | Hexagon nuts, product grade A  - with metric thread M  - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83934/ASME B18.2.2)  - for container construction as per AD regulations             | 5<br>5-2<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12<br>Grade 5/8<br>C 35<br>1.7258 | A 1-A 5<br>A 2-70<br>A 4-70<br>A 2-80<br>A 4-80 | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
|   | Article 88914<br>Hexagon nuts with flange and lock ribs  | 10  |   |                                  |
|   | Article 88934<br>Hexagon locking nuts  | 8<br>10   |   |                                  |
|   | Article 88034<br>HEICO-LOCK wedge lock nuts  | 10  |   |                                  |
| DIN 934   | Article 82934, 82935<br>Hexagon nuts assortments   | 6<br>8  |   |                                  |
| DIN 935   | Hexagon slotted and castle nuts  | 6 AU<br>8<br>10   | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 936<br>(ISO 4035/8675***)                     | Hexagon thin nuts  - with metric thread M  - with metric fine thread M  - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83936/ASME B18.2.2)  | 04<br>05<br>17 H<br>22 H<br>Grade 5                           | A 1-A 5   | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 937<br>(DIN 979)                              | Hexagon thin slotted and castle nuts   | 14 H<br>17 H<br>22 H  | A 1-A 5   | Br                               |
| DIN 938   | Studs, metal end $\approx$ 1 d - also for container construction as per AD regulations   | 5.6<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9                                     | A 1-A 5<br>A 2-70<br>A 4-70                     | Br                               |
|   |  |   |   |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74)

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN                                      |   | Standardized Products  |                                  |                               |                                  |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   |  | Steel                            | Stainless<br>Steel            | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 939   |   | Studs, metal end ≈ 1,25 d<br>– also for container construction as per AD regulations | 5.6<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9        | A 1-A 5<br>A 2-70<br>A 4-70   | Br                               |
| ANSI  | ======================================= | Threaded bolts (→ DIN 976)   | 5.6<br>8.8<br>ASTM<br>AISI<br>BS | A 1-A 5<br>ASTM<br>AISI<br>BS |                                  |
| DIN 940   |   | Studs, metal end ≈ 2,5 d   | 5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9               | A 1-A 5                       |                                  |
| DIN 949-1<br>DIN 949-2                          |   | Studs with metric thread for interference MFS, metal end: $-1 = 2 d$ , $-2 = 2,5 d$  | 5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9               | A 1-A 5                       | Br                               |
| DIN 950<br>DIN 951<br>DIN 959                   |   | Hand wheels and ball cranks according to standard and special form                   | MCI                              |                               | Al                               |
| DIN 960<br>(ISO 8765***)                        |   | Hexagon head bolts with shank, fine pitch thread                                     | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9       | A 1-A 5                       | Br                               |
| DIN 961<br>(ISO 8676***)                        |   | Hexagon head screws with thread up to head, fine pitch thread                        | 5.6<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9       | A 2<br>A 4                    |                                  |
| DIN 962<br>(ISO 7378/8991)                      |   | Additional types and finishes for screws/bolts (→ Technical Information)             |                                  |                               |                                  |
| DIN 963<br>(ISO 2009**)                         |   | Slotted countersunk head screws  | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8                | A 1-A 5                       | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
|   |   | Slotted countersunk screws with inner hole   | 4.8                              | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br                               |
|   | $\Rightarrow$ $\bigcirc$                | Article 88000–88003<br>Caps for countersunk screws with inner hole                   |                                  |                               | plastic                          |
| DIN 964<br>(ISO 2010**)                         |   | Slotted raised countersunk head screws   | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8                | A 1-A 5                       | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
|   |   | Article 88964 Sleeve nuts with internal thread, with slot/without slot               | St                               | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 965<br>(ISO 7046**)                         | <b>♦</b>                                | Countersunk head screws with cross recess H or Z                                     | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8                | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br<br>Al                         |
| "ISR"<br>(ISO 14581)                            | 0                                       | Countersunk head screws with hexalobular socket                                      | 4.8<br>8.8                       | A 2<br>A 4                    |                                  |
| DIN 966<br>(ISO 7047**)                         | <b>♦ ♦</b>                              | Raised countersunk head screws with cross recess H or Z                              | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8                | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br<br>plastic                    |
| * DIN: ISO/EN identica<br>** DIN: ISO/EN mostly |   | ndard withdrawn Driving features: replacement H = cross recess Phillips              |                                  |                               |                                  |

 <sup>\*\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74)

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

|   |   | Steel   | Stainless<br>Steel            | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic    |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   | Article 88499, 88965<br>Collar washers  | St  | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br<br>plastic                       |
| DIN 967   | Pan head screws with collar, with cross recess H or Z   | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8                                       | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br                                  |
| DIN 968   | Pan head taper screws with collar, with cross recess H or Z   | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8                                       | A 2<br>A 4                    | Br                                  |
| DIN 970<br>(ISO 4032*)<br>DIN 971<br>(ISO 8673/8674*)<br>DIN 972<br>(ISO 4034*) | Hexagon nuts, ISO type 1, ISO type 2, - with coarse pitch thread - with fine pitch thread   | 4<br>5<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12                            | A 1-A 5                       | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>Ti<br>plastic |
| ~ DIN 975<br>(DIN 976*)   | Threaded rods - with metric thread M - with inch thread WW, UNC/UNF - lengths: 1000, 2000 and 3000 mm   | 4.6<br>4.8<br>5.6<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9<br>ASTM | A 1-A 5<br>ASTM               | Br<br>plastic                       |
| DIN 975   | Threaded rods with trapezoidal thread   | 5.8<br>8.8  | A 2<br>A 4                    |                                     |
|   | Article 88089, 88090<br>Nuts with trapezoidal thread, round/hexagon   |   |                               |                                     |
| DIN 976-1<br>DIN 976-2  | Stud bolts/threaded rod - with metric thread M, - with metric thread for interference MFS   | 4.6<br>4.8<br>5.6<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9<br>ASTM | A 1-A 5<br>ASTM               | Br<br>plastic                       |
| ANSI  | Stud bolts with hexagon nuts  | 5.6<br>8.8<br>ASTM<br>AISI<br>BS                        | A 1-A 5<br>ASTM<br>AISI<br>BS |                                     |
| DIN 977<br>(ISO 21670)  | Hexagon weld nuts with flange   | St  |                               |                                     |
| DIN 979<br>(ISO 7038**)   | Hexagon thin slotted and castle nuts  | 04<br>05  | A 1-A 5                       | Br                                  |
| DIN 980<br>(DIN 6925***)<br>(ISO 7042/7719/<br>10513)                           | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts, all metal, type M = two parts (SPRING-STOP/VARGAL/DAX), type V = single component (STOVER/CLEVELOC/UNI-STOP) | 5<br>8<br>10<br>12                                      | A 1<br>A 2<br>A 4             | Br<br>Al                            |



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

|  |  | Steel                   | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Article 84032 Biloc nuts/prevailing torque type hexagon nuts   | 8<br>10                 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  | Article 88105 THERMAG nuts, all metal, prevailing torque type hexagon nuts   | 8<br>10                 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 981<br>KM                                      | Locknuts   | St                      | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
|  | Locknuts with non metallic-insert GUA/GUK/GUP, FINE-U-Nut  | St                      |                    |                                  |
| DIN 982<br>DIN 6924***)<br>ISO 7040/10512***       | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with non-metallic insert (plastic), high type  | 5<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12 | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 983  | Retaining rings with lugs for shafts   | SSt                     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 984  | Retaining rings with lugs for bores  | SSt                     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 985<br>DIN 6924***)<br>ISO 10511/<br>10512***) | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with non-metallic insert (plastic), low type, e.g. type NYLOX/POLY-STOP/ELASTIC-STOP                 | 5<br>6<br>8<br>10       | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 985  | Article 82985<br>Assortment of prevailing torque type hexagon nuts   | 8                       |                    |                                  |
| DIN 986  | Prevailing torque type hexagon domed cap nuts with non-metallic insert (plastic)   | 5<br>6<br>8<br>10       | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 988  | Shim rings/supporting rings  | St<br>SSt               | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| DIN 1052   | Timber connectors, spikes one sided or two sided, metal sheet/malleable cast iron  | MCI<br>St               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 1052   | Washers for timber connectors  | St                      | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 1052   | Article 88052 SPAX threaded rods with wood screw thread for lateral pass and lateral pressure, reinforcement for large timber components | St                      |                    |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

#### **DIN/ISO/EN Standardized Products**

|                           |                                 |  | Steel              | Stainless<br>Steel   | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| DIN 1142<br>(EN 13411***) |                                 | Clamps for wire ropes for end joints   | MCI<br>stirrup 6.8 | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
| DIN 1144                  | <del></del>                     | Nails for light weight building slabs, type A = head $\varnothing$ 20, type B = head $\varnothing$ 20  | St                 |                      |                                  |
| DIN 1151                  |                                 | Round plain head nails,<br>type A = flat head plainly, type B = countersunk head<br>corrugated   | St                 |                      |                                  |
| DIN 1152                  |                                 | Round nails with cold headed head  | St                 |                      |                                  |
| DIN 1159                  |                                 | Loop nails with unilateral cut point   | St                 |                      |                                  |
| DIN 1160                  | <b>—</b>                        | Wire nails with extra large head, type A = head $\varnothing \sim$ 3 x d <sub>1</sub> , type B = head $\varnothing \sim$ 4 x d <sub>1</sub>                  | St                 |                      |                                  |
| ISO 1207<br>(DIN 84**)    |                                 | Slotted cheese head screws   | 4.8<br>5.8         | A 1-A 5              | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
| ISO 1234<br>(DIN 94*)     |                                 | Split pins   | St                 | A 2                  | Br<br>Cu<br>Al                   |
| DIN 1433-<br>DIN 1436     |                                 | Bolts with or without head<br>(→ DIN 1443/1444)  | St                 | A 1-A 5              | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 1440<br>(ISO 8738**)  |                                 | Washers for clevis pins  | St                 | A 1-A 5              | Br                               |
| DIN 1441                  |                                 | Washers for clevis pins  | St                 | A 1-A 5              | Br                               |
| DIN 1443<br>(ISO 2340**)  |                                 | Clevis pins without head,<br>type A = without pin holes, type B = with pin holes   | St                 | A 1-A 5              | Br<br>Al                         |
|                           |                                 | Quick assembly elements for axles, shafts, bolts and pins; axle clamping rings, Duo-Clips, spring pins, KL-/SL-safety, U-Clips, Bajonett-Clips, PALNUT-Clips | SSt                | 1.4310               |                                  |
| DIN 1444<br>(ISO 2341**)  |                                 | Clevis pins with head,<br>type A = without pin hole, type B = with pin hole  | St                 | A 1-A 5              | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 1445                  |                                 | Clevis pins with head and cone end   | St                 | A 1-A 5              | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 1469                  | $\bigoplus \bigoplus$           | Grooved pins with neck   | St                 | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| * DIN: ISO/EN identica    | al - interchangeable ① DIN stan | dard withdrawn Driving features:   |                    |                      |                                  |



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

## **DIN/ISO/EN**

|                             |  |  | Steel            | Stainless<br>Steel   | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|-----------------------------|--|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| DIN 1470                    | <b> </b>                               | Straight grooved pins with pilot end   | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1471<br>(ISO 8744**)    | $\qquad \qquad \oplus$                 | Grooved pins, full length taper grooved  | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1472<br>(ISO 8745**)    | $\qquad \qquad \oplus$                 | Grooved pins, half length taper grooved  | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1473<br>(ISO 8740**)    | $\qquad \qquad \Leftrightarrow \qquad$ | Grooved pins, full length parallel grooved   | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1474<br>(ISO 8741**)    |  | Grooved pins, half length reverse grooved  | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1475<br>(ISO 8742/8743) | $\bigoplus$                            | Grooved pins, third length centre grooved  | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1476<br>(ISO 8746*)     |  | Grooved pins with round head   | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1477<br>(ISO 8747*)     |  | Grooved pins with countersunk head   | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1478                    |  | Turnbuckles made from tubes SP = turnbuckles without accessories SP-AE = with 2 welding studs possible with conformity mark (ÜZ)         | St 35<br>St 50-2 | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
|                             |  | Shroud turnbuckles   | St               | A 4                  |                                  |
| DIN 1479                    |  | Hexagon turnbuckles, possible with conformity mark (ÜZ)  | St<br>6 AU       | A 1-A 5              | Br                               |
|                             |  | Coupling sleeves - hexagonal (article 88087) - round (article 88088)   | St               | A 1-A 5              | Br                               |
| ISO 1479<br>(DIN 7976*)     |  | Hexagon head tapping screws  | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
| DIN 1480                    |  | Turnbuckles, forged  SP <sup>1</sup> = turnbuckles without accessories  SP-AE <sup>1</sup> = with 2 welding studs                        | St               | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
|                             |  | SP-RR = with 2 eye bolts   |                  |                      |                                  |
|                             |  | SP-RH = with eye bolt and hook bolt  |                  |                      |                                  |
|                             |  | SP-HH = with 2 hook bolts  |                  |                      |                                  |
|                             |  | SP-BS = with 2 flat leaf screws  |                  |                      |                                  |
|                             |  | SP-BS-S <sup>2</sup> = with 2 flat leaf screws heavy version <sup>1</sup> optionally with ÜZ <sup>2</sup> with CE according to EN 1090-2 |                  |                      |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN   |  | Standardized Products   |                  |                    |                                  |
|--|--|---|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |  |   | Steel            | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 1481<br>(ISO 8752**)                             | <b>•</b>                                     | Spring type straight pins, heavy duty   | SSt              | 1.4310             | ,                                |
|  | <b>•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••</b> | Spring type straight pins, tooth slotted ("CONNEX")   | SSt              | 1.4310             |                                  |
| DIN 1481   |  | Article 82481<br>Spring type straight pins assortment   | SSt              |                    |                                  |
| ISO 1481<br>(DIN 7971**)                             |  | Slotted cheese head taper screws,<br>type C = cone end, type F = full dog point,<br>type R = round cone end | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| ISO 1482<br>(DIN 7972***)                            |  | Slotted countersunk taper screws  | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| ISO 1483<br>(DIN 7973***)                            |  | Slotted raised countersunk taper screws   | St               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 1498   |  | Tension bush for internal application, type EG = without inner chamfer and with straight slot               | SSt              |                    |                                  |
| ISO 1580<br>(DIN 85**)                               |  | Slotted pan head screws   | 4.8<br>5.8       | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
| DIN 1587   |  | Hexagon domed cap nuts, high type   | 6 AU<br>8        | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
| DIN 1592<br>DIN 1593<br>DIN 1596<br>DIN 1597         |  | Pipe clips  | St               | A 2-A 5            |                                  |
|  |  | Pipe clamps, pipe rack → LINDAPTER  | St               | A 2-A 5            |                                  |
| EN 1661<br>(DIN 6923***)                             |  | Hexagon nuts with flange  | 8<br>10<br>12    | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  |  | Article 88914, 88934<br>Locking-/RIPP nuts with flange<br>(TENSILOCK/DURLOCK)                               | 8<br>10          |                    |                                  |
|  |  | Article 88034<br>HEICO-LOCK wedge lock nuts   | 10               |                    |                                  |
| EN 1662<br>EN 1665<br>(DIN 6921***)<br>(DIN 6922***) |  | Hexagon screws with flange,<br>light type, heavy type   | 8.8<br>10.9      | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  |  | Article 10105 Hexagon head bolts with flange according to MBN 10105   | 10.9             |                    |                                  |
|  |  |   |                  |                    |                                  |

Standardized Droducte

DIMUCOUEN

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

## **DIN/ISO/EN**

## **Standardized Products**

|                                    |         |   | Steel                        | Stainless<br>Steel          | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| EN 1663<br>EN 1666<br>(DIN 6926**) |         | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with flange and non-metallic insert, coarse thread, fine pitch thread | 8<br>10<br>12                | A 2<br>A 4                  |                                  |
| EN 1664<br>EN 1667<br>(DIN 6927**) |         | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with flange, all metal, coarse thread, fine pitch thread              | 8<br>10<br>12                | A 2<br>A 4                  |                                  |
|                                    |         | Article 13023 Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with flange according to MBN 13023                      | 10                           |                             |                                  |
|                                    |         | Article 13024 Lightweight construction nuts   | 10                           |                             |                                  |
| DIN 1804                           |         | Slotted round nuts for hook spanner   | St                           | A 2-A 5                     |                                  |
|                                    |         | Locknuts with non-metallic insert GUA/GUK/GUP, FINE-U-Nut   | St                           |                             |                                  |
| DIN 1816                           |         | Round nuts with set pin holes inside  | St                           | A 1-A 5                     | Br                               |
| ISO 2009<br>(DIN 963**)            |         | Slotted countersunk flat head screws  | 4.8<br>5.8                   | A 1-A 5                     | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
| ISO 2010<br>(DIN 964**)            |         | Slotted raised countersunk head screws  | 4.8<br>5.8                   | A 1-A 5                     | Br<br>bronze<br>Al<br>plastic    |
| DIN 2093<br>(EN 16983*)            | 024 100 | Disc springs  | SSt                          | 1.4122<br>1.4310<br>1.4568  | bronze                           |
|                                    |         | TECKENTRUP conical spring washers   | SSt                          | 1.4568                      |                                  |
| ISO 2338<br>(DIN 7**)              |         | Parallel pins   | St                           | A 1-A 5                     | Br                               |
| ISO 2339<br>(DIN 1**)              |         | Taper pins  | St                           | A 1-A 5                     | Br                               |
| ISO 2341<br>(DIN 1444*)            |         | Clevis pins with head   | St                           | A 1-A 5                     | Br<br>Al                         |
| SO 2342<br>DIN 427*)               |         | Slotted headless screws with shank  | 14 H                         | A 1-A 5                     | Br                               |
| DIN 2509                           |         | Double end studs  | 5.6                          |                             |                                  |
| DIN 2510                           |         | Bolts with waisted shank, with certificate EN 10204/3.2/3.1   | material →<br>DIN 267-<br>13 | material→<br>DIN 267-<br>13 |                                  |

24

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN              | Standardized Products   |                                  |  |                                  |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                         |   | Steel                            | Stainless<br>Steel                             | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 2510                | Hexagon nuts for bolts with waisted shank, with certificate EN 10204/3.1                          | material →<br>DIN 267-<br>13     | material→<br>DIN 267-<br>13                    |                                  |
| DIN 2510                | Cap nuts for bolts, with certificate EN 10204/3.1   | material →<br>DIN 267-<br>13     | material→<br>DIN 267-<br>13                    |                                  |
| DIN 2510                | <br>Clamping sleeves for bolts, with certificate EN 10204/3.1                                     | material →<br>DIN 267-<br>13     | material→<br>DIN 267-<br>13                    |                                  |
| ANSI                    | Threaded bolts with hexagon nuts  | 5.6<br>8.8<br>ASTM<br>AISI<br>BS | A 2<br>A 4<br>ASTM<br>AISI<br>BS               |                                  |
| ISO 2936                | Hexagon socket screw keys (socket wrench) for hexagon socket (also with ball head)                | St-QT                            |  |                                  |
| DIN 3015<br>DIN 3016    | Fastening clamps with rubber profile  | St<br>MCI                        | 1.4016<br>A 2<br>A 4                           | Al<br>plastic                    |
| DIN 3017                | Hose clamps, type A = with worm gear drive type B = with fastening lugs type C = with hinge bolts | St                               | 1.4301<br>1.4436                               |                                  |
| DIN 3090<br>(din 6899*) | Thimbles  | St                               | A 4  |                                  |
| DIN 3220<br>DIN 3319    | Hand wheels, flat and cranked   | St                               | 1.4016<br>1.4301<br>1.4401<br>1.4436<br>1.4571 |                                  |
| DIN 3404                | Lubricating nipples, button head  | St                               | A 2<br>A 4                                     | Br                               |
| DIN 3405                | Lubricating nipples, cupped type  | St                               | A 2<br>A 4                                     | Br                               |
| DIN 3567                | Pipe clamps   | St                               | A 2<br>A 4                                     |                                  |
|                         | Tubular clamps with noise protection inlays (DIN 4109)  | St                               | A 2<br>A 4                                     |                                  |
|                         | Pipe support, pipe hangers  | St                               | A 2<br>A 4                                     |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

#### DIN/ISO/EN **Standardized Products** Steel **Stainless Brass** Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic **DIN 3568** Clamping plates for pipe fixings St 37 LINDAPTER-clamping elements → Fixing Systems MCI A 2 DIN 3570 Stirrup bolts St Br A 4 Anchors with welding ends for pipe suspension St 37 A 2 DIN 3575 A 4 DIN 3670 Disc hand wheels ΑI DIN 3870 Cap nuts St A 1-A 5 Br DIN 3872 ISO 4014 Hexagon head bolts with shank 5.6 A 2-A 5 Br bronze (DIN 931\*/\*\*\*) - with metric thread M 8.8 A 2-70 - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83931/ASME B18.2.1) 10.9 A 4-70 ΑI 12.9 A 2-80 Τi - for container construction as per AD regulations Grade 5/8 A 4-80 plastic - for steel construction according to EN 15048 (SB) 1.7709 D 6-100 1.7218 5.8 ISO 4015 Hexagon bolts with shank- $\varnothing$ ~ pitch- $\varnothing$ A 2 A 4 8.8 ISO 4016 Hexagon head bolts with shank, product grade C 3.6 (DIN 601) 4.6 4.8 Article 89601 4.8 Bolts with hexagon nut, CE according to EN 14592 ISO 4017 Hexagon head screws with thread up to head 5.6 A 2-A 5 Br (DIN 933\*/\*\*\*) - with metric thread M 8.8 A 2-70 bronze A 4-70 - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83933/ASME B18.2.1) 10.9 ΑI 12.9 A 2-80 Τi - for container construction as per AD regulations Grade 5/8 A 4-80 plastic - for steel construction according to EN 15048 (SB) 1.7709 D 6-100 1.7218 3.6 ISO 4018 Hexagon head screws with thread up to head, (DIN 558) product grade C 4.6 4.8 ISO 4026 Hexagon socket set screws with flat point 45 H A 1-A 5

Hexagon socket set screws with cone point

Hexagon socket set screws with cup point

Hexagon socket set screws with full dog point

45 H

45 H

45 H

A 1-A 5

A 1-A 5

A 1-A 5

(DIN 913\*) ISO 4027

(DIN 914\*) ISO 4028

(DIN 915\*) ISO 4029

(DIN 916\*)

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable DIN standard withdrawn DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable without replacement \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form (see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

<sup>=</sup> cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

#### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Stainless Steel Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic ISO 4032 Hexagon nuts, ISO type 1, product grade A, B A 1-A 5 A 2 -70 5-2 bronze (DIN 934\*\*\*) - with metric thread M - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83934/ASME B18.2.2) 6 A 4-70 ΑI 8 A 2-80 Ti - for container construction as per AD regulations 10 A 4-80 plastic D 6-100 12 ISO 4033 Hexagon nuts, ISO type 2 (DIN 934\*\*\*) ISO 4034 4 Hexagon nuts, ISO type 1, product grade C (DIN 555) 5 Hexagon thin nuts (with/without chamfers) 04 ISO 4035/ A 1-A 5 Br ISO 4036 05 (DIN 439/936\*\*\*) ~ DIN 4109 Screwed tubular clamps with noise protection inlay St A 2 A 4 ISO 4762 8.8 A 2-A 5 bronze Hexagon socket head cap screws (DIN 912\*) - with metric thread M 10.9 A 2-70 A 4-70 12.9 - with metric fine pitch thread M A 574 A 2-80 - with inch thread UNC/UNF (article 83912/ASME B18.3) A 4-80 D 6-100 ISO 4766 Slotted grub screws with flat point 14 H A 1-A 5 Br (DIN 551\*) plastic DIN 5299 Snap hooks type C St DIN 5406 Lock washers/safety plates St MB/MBL for locknuts according to DIN 981 DIN 5417 Retaining rings, SSt type A = for shafts, type B = for bores **DIN 5525** Bolts without head for railway vehicles St A 1-A 5 Br ΑI DIN 5526 Bolts with head for railway vehicles A 1-A 5 St Br ΔI DIN 5586 Hexagon head screw plugs with collar and ventilation, St A 1-A 5 with melted sealing (type B)

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

DIN standard withdrawn DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable without replacement \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form (see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

<sup>=</sup> cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN              | Standardized Products  |                 |                    |                                  |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                         |  | Steel           | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 5903                | Fish bolts - with round head and oval neck - with square head  | 4.6             |                    |                                  |
| DIN 5906                | Bolts for clamping plates, clamping plates for rails   | St              |                    |                                  |
|                         | LINDAPTER clamping parts for rails → Fixing Systems  | MCI             |                    |                                  |
| DIN 5914                | Baseplate screws with square head  | St              |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6303                | Knurled nuts   | 5               | A 1<br>A 2<br>A 4  | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 6304                | Tommy screws with fixed clamping bolt  | 5.8             |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6305                | Tommy nuts with fixed clamping bolt  | 5               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6306                | Tommy screws with movable clamping bolt  | 5.8             |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6307                | Tommy nuts with movable clamping bolt  | 5               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6311                | Thrust pads for grub screws with thrust point according to DIN 6332                                    | St<br>hard.     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6319                | Spherical washers type C, conical seats type D and G   | St<br>hard.     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6324                | Operating elements for clamping devices: star/palm grips, ball knobs, tommy screws/nuts, crank handles | St              |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 6325<br>(ISO 8734*) | Parallel pins  | St<br>hard.     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6330                | Hexagon nuts with a height of 1,5 d, type B = one spherical bearing face                               | 6 AU<br>8<br>10 | A 1-A 5            | Br                               |
| * DIN: ISO/EN identica  | idard withdrawn Driving features:  |                 |                    |                                  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN Identical = Intertraingeable
\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
(see Technical Information from page 74)

28

without replacement (see note on page 5)

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

#### DIN/ISO/EN **Standardized Products** Steel Stainless Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic DIN 6331 Hexagon nuts with collar, with a height of 1,5 d 6 AU A 1-A 5 8 10 DIN 6332 Grub screws with thrust point 5.8 8.8 ~ DIN 6334 Hexagon nuts with a height of 3 d 6 AU A 1-A 5 Br DIN 6335 Palm grips St plastic DIN 6336 St Star grips plastic DIN 6337 Ball handles St plastic DIN 6340 Washers for clamping devices St-QT **DIN 6378** Hook bolts 8.8 DIN 6379 Studs for use with t-nuts 8.8 DIN 6791 Semi-tubular pan head rivets St Br Cu ΑI DIN 6792 Semi-tubular countersunk head rivets St Br Cu ΑI DIN 6796 Conical spring washers SSt 1.4310 1.4568 TECKENTRUP conical spring washers SSt DIN 6797 ① Toothed lock washers, SSt 1.4310 bronze type A = external teeth type I = internal teeth type V = countersunk DIN 6798 1 1.4310 Serrated lock washers, SSt bronze type A = external teeth A 4 type I = internal teeth type V = countersunk



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable DIN standard withdrawn DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable without replacement \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN thosay interchangedore

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

<sup>=</sup> cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

|   |  |  | Steel       | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |  |
|---|--|--|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|   |  | Article 88123-88126<br>TECKENTRUP lock washers<br>for hexagon head screws and hexagon<br>socket cap screws   | SSt         | 1.4568             |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88129 TECKENTRUP lock washers with contact serrations  | SSt         | A 4                |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88120, 88121<br>SCHNORR safety washers<br>with serration on both sides, S, VS  | St<br>hard. | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88130, 88131<br>Lock rings   | SSt         | 1.4310             |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88132 NORD-LOCK washers, standard = normal outer diameter SP = enlarged outer diameter SC = for HV-connections X-series = wedge lock washer                  | St          | А 4                |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88032<br>HEICO-LOCK wedge lock washers   | St          | A 4                |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88033<br>HEICO-LOCK ring lock washers  | St          |                    |                                  |  |
|   |  | Article 88035<br>HEICO-LOCK combi washers  | St          | A 4                |                                  |  |
| DIN 6799  |  | Retaining rings for shafts   | SSt         | 1.4034<br>1.4122   | bronze                           |  |
|   |  | Quick assembly elements for axles, shafts, bolts and pins; axle clamping rings, Duo-clips, spring cotter pins, KL-/SL-backups, U-clips, Bajonett-clips, PALNUT-clips | SSt         | 1.4310             |                                  |  |
| DIN 6880  |  | Key steel  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |  |
| DIN 6881<br>DIN 6883<br>(ISO 2492)  |  | Saddle keys, parallel keys   | St          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |  |
| DIN 6884<br>(ISO 2492)  |  | Parallel keys with gib head  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |  |
| DIN 6885<br>(ISO 773/2491**)  |  | Parallel keys  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |  |
| * DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable  * DIN standard withdrawn  Driving features:  ** DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable  without replacement  H = cross recess Phillips |  |  |             |                    |                                  |  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
(see Technical Information from page 74)

without replacement (see note on page 5)

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

# **DIN/ISO/EN Standardized Products**

|  |                                 |  | Steel   | Stainless<br>Steel   | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| DIN 6887<br>(ISO 774**)                    |                                 | Taper keys with gib head   | St  | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
| DIN 6888<br>(ISO 3912**)                   |                                 | Woodruff keys  | St  | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
| DIN 6899<br>(EN 13411***)                  |                                 | Thimbles for fibre ropes   | St  | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
| DIN 6900<br>DIN 6901<br>(ISO 10644/10510)  |                                 | Screw and washer assemblies - with metric thread - with taper screw thread = ready to install fasteners with captive washers | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4           | Br                               |
|  |                                 | Nuts with captive washers  | 6<br>8<br>10                                  | A 2<br>A 4           |                                  |
| DIN 6902-<br>DIN 6908<br>(ISO 10669/10673) |                                 | Washers for screw and washer assemblies  | St<br>SSt                                     | A 2<br>A 4<br>1.4310 | Br<br>bronze<br>plastic          |
| DIN 6911                                   |                                 | Hexagon socket screw keys (pin wrenches) with pilot for hexagon socket cap screws according to DIN 6912                      | St-QT   |                      |                                  |
| DIN 6912                                   |                                 | Hexagon socket head cap screws with low head and centre  | 8.8<br>10.9                                   | A 2<br>A 4           | bronze                           |
| DIN 6914<br>(EN 14399-4)                   |                                 | Hexagon bolts with large head for high-strength structural bolting, system HV  | 10.9  |                      |                                  |
| HVP<br>(EN 14399-8)                        |                                 | Hexagon fit bolts with large head for high strength structural bolting, system HV  | 10.9  |                      |                                  |
| HRC<br>(HVA)<br>(EN 14399-10)              |                                 | Bolts with calibrated preload for high strength structural bolting (HVA bolts)   | 10.9  |                      |                                  |
| DIN 6915<br>(EN 14399-4)                   |                                 | Hexagon nuts with large wrench size for high-strength structural bolting, system HV  | 10  |                      |                                  |
| DIN 6916<br>(EN 14399-6)                   |                                 | Plain chamfered washers<br>for high-strength structural bolting, system HV   | C 45 -QT                                      |                      |                                  |
| DIN 6917                                   |                                 | Square taper washers for friction grip bolts on double-T sections in steel constructions (taper 14%)                         | C 45 -QT                                      |                      |                                  |
| DIN 6918                                   |                                 | Square taper washers for friction grip bolts on U-sections (taper 8%)  | C 45 -QT                                      |                      |                                  |
|  |                                 |  |   |                      |                                  |
| * DIN: ISO/FN identica                     | ıl = interchangeable ① DIN stan | dard withdrawn Driving features:   |   |                      |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN   | Standardized Products   |                        |                    |                                  |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |   | Steel                  | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 6921<br>DIN 6922<br>(ISO 4162/8100-04)<br>(EN 1665***) | Hexagon flange bolts  | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9    |                    |                                  |
|  | Article 10105<br>Hexagon flange bolts according to MBN 10105                        | 10.9                   |                    |                                  |
|  | Article 88913, 88933<br>Locking screws, RIPP screws<br>(TENSILOCK/DURLOK)           | 90/100<br>10.9<br>12.9 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6923<br>(EN 1661***)                                   | Hexagon flange nuts   | 8<br>10<br>12          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  | Article 13023<br>Hexagon flange nuts according to MBN 13023                         | 10                     |                    |                                  |
|  | Article 13024<br>Lightweight construction nuts                                      | 10                     |                    |                                  |
| ~ DIN 6923   | Hexagon locking nuts with flange  | 8<br>10<br>12          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  | Article 88914, 88934<br>Locking nuts, RIPP nuts<br>(TENSILOCK/DURLOK)               | 10<br>12               | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  | Article 88034<br>HEICO-LOCK wedge lock nuts   | 10                     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6924<br>(ISO 7040**/10512)                             | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with non-metallic insert (plastic)              | 5<br>8<br>10           |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6925<br>(ISO 7042**/10513)                             | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts, all metal                                      | 5<br>8<br>10<br>12     |                    |                                  |
| DIN 6926<br>(ISO 7043/12125)<br>(EN 1663***)               | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with flange, with non-metallic insert (plastic) | 8<br>10<br>12          |                    |                                  |

(ISO 7043/12125) (EN 1663\*\*\*)



DIN 6927 (ISO 7044/12126) (EN 1664\*\*\*)





\* DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
\*\* DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
(see Technical Information from page 74)





all metal

Nuts with cavity washers

Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with flange,

12

8

10 12

6 8 10 A 2 A 4

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

# **DIN/ISO/EN**

|  |  |   | Steel              | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic     |
|--|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DIN 6928<br>(ISO 7053/10509)             |  | Hexagon taper screws with collar, type C = cone end, type F = full dog point, type R = round cone end | St<br>case-hard.   | A 2<br>A 4         |                                      |
| ISO 7040<br>(DIN 6924**/<br>982***)      |  | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with non-metallic insert (plastic)                                | 5<br>8<br>10       | A 2<br>A 4         |                                      |
| ISO 7042<br>(DIN 6925**/<br>980***)      |  | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts, all metal  | 5<br>8<br>10<br>12 |                    |                                      |
|  |  | Article 84032<br>Biloc nuts/prevailing torque type hexagon nuts                                       | 8<br>10            | A 2<br>A 4         |                                      |
| ISO 7045<br>(DIN 7985*)                  | <b>( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (</b>                   | Pan head screws<br>with cross recess H or Z   | 4.8                | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                        |
| ISO 7046-1<br>ISO 7046-2<br>(DIN 965***) | <b>*</b>                                     | Countersunk head screws with cross recess H or Z  | 4.8<br>8.8         | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                        |
| ISO 7047<br>(DIN 966***)                 | <b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Raised countersunk head screws with cross recess H or Z   | 4.8<br>8.8         | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                        |
| ISO 7049<br>(DIN 7981**)                 |  | Pan head tapping screws with cross recess H or Z  | St<br>case-hard.   | A 2<br>A 4         |                                      |
| ISO 7050<br>(DIN 7982***)                |  | Countersunk head tapping screws, countersunk $\not \leqslant = 90^{\circ}$ , with cross recess H or Z | St<br>case-hard.   | A 2<br>A 4         |                                      |
| ISO 7051<br>(DIN 7983***)                |  | Raised countersunk head tapping screws, countersunk $\not \leq 90^\circ$ , with cross recess H or Z   | St<br>case-hard.   | A 2<br>A 4         |                                      |
| ISO 7089<br>(DIN 125**)                  |  | Plain washers, normal series, without chamfer, product grade A  | 200 HV<br>300 HV   | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>Cu<br>Al                       |
| ISO 7090<br>(DIN 125**)                  |  | Plain washers, normal series, with chamfer, product grade A   | 200 HV<br>300 HV   | A 1-A 5            | plastic<br>Br<br>Cu<br>Al<br>plastic |
| ISO 7091<br>(DIN 126*)                   |  | Plain washers, normal series, product grade C   | 100 HV             | A 2<br>A 4         | ,                                    |
| ISO 7092<br>(DIN 433**)                  |  | Plain washers, small series, product grade A  | 200 HV<br>300 HV   | A 1-A 5            | Br                                   |



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

# **DIN/ISO/EN**

|   |  |  | Steel                      | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic    |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ISO 7093-1/-2<br>(DIN 9021**)                           | $\bigoplus$                                    | Plain washers, large series, product grade A/C   | 200 HV<br>300 HV           | A 1-A 5            | Br<br>Al                            |
| ISO 7094<br>(DIN 440**)                                 |  | Plain washers, extra large series, product grade C   | 100 HV                     | A 2<br>A 4         |                                     |
| DIN 7331  |  | Compression rivets, two-part   | St                         |                    | Br                                  |
| DIN 7337<br>(ISO 15973-16585)                           |  | Blind rivets  → Article 88401-88488  → Fixing systems  | St                         | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>bronze<br>Cu<br>Al<br>plastic |
|   |  | Special blind rivets, blind rivet nuts, setting tools and assortment boxes                     | St                         | A 2<br>A 4         | Cu<br>Al                            |
| DIN 7338  |  | Rivets for brake linings and clutch linings, type B = with bored shank, type C = tubular rivet | St                         |                    | Cu<br>Al                            |
| DIN 7339<br>DIN 7340                                    |  | Hollow rivets, tubular rivets  | St                         |                    | Br<br>Cu<br>Al                      |
| DIN 7341<br>(ISO 1051)                                  |  | Rivet pins   | St                         | A 1-A 5            | Br                                  |
| DIN 7343<br>(ISO 8750*/8751)                            | <b>□</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Spring-type straight pins, coiled, standard duty   | SSt                        | 1.4310             |                                     |
| DIN 7344<br>(ISO 8748**)                                |  | Spring-type straight pins, coiled, heavy duty  | SSt                        | 1.4310             |                                     |
| DIN 7346<br>(ISO 13337**)                               |  | Spring-type straight pins, slotted, light duty   | SSt                        | 1.4310             |                                     |
|   | <b>•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••</b>   | Spring-type straight pins with tooth slot, ("CONNEX coiled spring pins")                       | SSt                        | 1.4310             |                                     |
| DIN 7349  |  | Washers for screws with heavy spring-type straight pins  | St                         | A 2                |                                     |
| ISO 7379<br>(DIN 9841)                                  |  | Hexagon socket head shoulder screws  | 10.9<br>12.9               |                    |                                     |
| ISO 7380-1<br>ISO 7380-2                                |  | Hexalobular socket button head screws,<br>Hexalobular socket button head screws and flange     | 4.6<br>8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                     |
| ~ ISO 7380-1<br>~ ISO 7380-2<br>ISR<br>(DIN 34805-1/-2) |  | Hexalobular socket button head screws,<br>Hexalobular socket button head screws and flange     | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9        | A 2<br>A 4         |                                     |
|   |  |  |                            |                    |                                     |
|   |  |  |                            |                    |                                     |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN                                      |                  | Standardized Products  |                  |                        |                                  |
|---|------------------|--|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                  |  | Steel            | Stainless<br>Steel     | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| ISO 7434<br>(DIN 553*)                          |                  | Slotted grub screws with cone point  | 14 H             | A 1-A 5                | Br                               |
| ISO 7435<br>(DIN 417*)                          |                  | Slotted grub screws with full dog point  | 14 H             | A 1-A 5                | Br                               |
| ISO 7436<br>(DIN 438*)                          |                  | Slotted grub screws with cup point   | 14 H             | A 1-A 5                | Br                               |
| DIN 7500  | ## ## @ <b>*</b> | Thread rolling screws for ISO metric thread, type A/AE = head according to DIN 84/ISO 1207 type B/BE = head according to DIN 85/ISO 1580 type C/CE = head according to DIN 7985/ISO 7045 type D/DE = head according to DIN 933/ISO 4017 type ~ D = hexagon head with collar type E/EE = head according to DIN 912/ISO 4762 type K/KE = head according to DIN 963/ISO 2009 type L/LE = head according to DIN 964/ISO 2009 type M/ME = head according to DIN 965/ISO 7046-2 type N/NE = head according to DIN 966/ISO 7047 type 0E = head according to ISO 14579 type PE = head according to ISO 14583 type QE = head according to ISO 14584 | St<br>case-hard. |                        |                                  |
| DIN 7504<br>(ISO 15480*-81*/<br>15482***-83***) |                  | Drilling screws with tapping screw thread, type K = head according to DIN 6928 type L = head according to DIN 6928 (slot according DIN 962) type M = head according to ISO 7049/type N according DIN 7981 type O = head according to ISO 7050/type P according DIN 7982 type Q = head according to DIN 7983/type R according ISO 7051  | St<br>case-hard. | Bi-metal<br>A 2<br>A 4 |                                  |
| DIN 7513  |                  | Thread cutting screws, type A = head according to DIN 933/ISO 4017 type B/BE = head according to DIN 84/ISO 1207 type F/FE = head according to DIN 963/ISO 2009 type G/GE = head according to DIN 964/ISO 2010   | St<br>case-hard. |                        |                                  |
| DIN 7516  |                  | Thread cutting screws with cross recess H or Z, type A/AE = head according to DIN 7985/ISO 7045 type D/DE = head according to DIN 965/ISO 7046-1 type E/EE = head according to DIN 966/ISO 7047  | St<br>case-hard. |                        |                                  |
| ~ DIN 7516                                      |                  | Thread cutting screws with hexalobular socket, type AE = head according to ISO 14583 type DE = head according to ISO 7046-1 type EE = head according to ISO 7047   | St<br>case-hard. |                        |                                  |
|   |                  | Cut/scraper groove threaded bolts, self tapping screws (→ DIN 7500)  | St<br>case-hard. |                        |                                  |
| DIN 7603  |                  | Sealing rings  |                  |                        | Cu<br>Al<br>fibre                |
| DIN 7604  |                  | Hexagon head screw plugs with collar   | St               | A 1-A 5                | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
|   |                  | IN standard withdrawn Driving features:  |                  |                        |                                  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN Identical = Intertraingeable

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74)

DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN                | Standardized Products  |                   |                    |                                  |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                           |  | Steel             | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 7642<br>DIN 7643      | Hollow screws for ring type banjos   | St                | A 1-A 5            |                                  |
| ISO 7719                  | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts, ISO type 1, all metal   | 5<br>8<br>10      |                    |                                  |
| ~ DIN 7964                | Screws with waisted shank, type A = head according to DIN 84 type B = head according to DIN 85 type C = head according to DIN 7985 type D1/D2 = head according to ISO 4014/DIN 931 type E = head according to DIN 912 (ISO 4762) | 5.6<br>5.8<br>8.8 | A 1-A 5            | Br                               |
| DIN 7965                  | Screwed inserts "RAMPA"  | St                | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>Al<br>plastic              |
|                           | Article 88108<br>Tee nuts with pronge  | St                |                    |                                  |
|                           | Furniture assembly elements  | St                |                    |                                  |
|                           | Adjusting elements for furniture   | St                |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 7967 ①                | Self locking counter nuts  | SSt               | 1.4310             |                                  |
|                           | PAL-hatclips-nuts  | SSt               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 7968                  | Hexagon fit bolts for steel structures,<br>CE according to EN 15048  | 5.6<br>8.8        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 7969                  | Slotted countersunk head bolts for steel structures, CE according to EN 15048  | 4.6<br>5.6        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 7971<br>(ISO 1481**)  | Slotted pan head tapping screws,<br>type C = cone end, type F = flat end,<br>type R = rounded end  | St<br>case-hard.  | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 7972<br>(ISO 1482***) | Slotted countersunk head tapping screws  | St<br>case-hard.  | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |

Slotted raised countersunk head tapping screws

St

case-hard.

A 2

A 4

DIN 7973

(ISO 1483\*\*\*)

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| OIN 7971<br>OIN 7973<br>OIN 7976<br>SO 1479**) | Clip/spring nuts for tapper screw threads (→ DIN 34818)   | St               |               |  |
|--|---|------------------|---------------|--|
| OIN 7973<br>OIN 7976                           |   | case-hard.       |               |  |
|  | Article 82971, 82973 Tapping screws assortment  | St<br>case-hard. |               |  |
| ,  | Hexagon head tapping screws,<br>type C = cone end, type F = flat end,<br>type R = round cone end  | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4    |  |
|  | Article 88176, 88276 Tapping screws for facing with assembled sealing washer, type A = with cone end, type BZ = with full dog point   | St<br>case-hard. | A 2           |  |
|  | Article 89812 Hexagon self drilling screws with EPDM seal, with and without painted head Selection of colours: olive green, anthracite gray, light gray, graphite black, white aluminum, copper brown | St               |               |  |
|  | Article 88312<br>Cylindrical head tapping screws with hexagon socket  | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4    |  |
| OIN 7977<br>SO 8737*)                          | Taper pins with external thread, constant threaded part   | St               | A 1-A 5       |  |
| OIN 7978<br>SO 8736*)                          | Taper pins with internal thread   | St               | A 1-A 5       |  |
| OIN 7979<br>SO 8733***/<br>735***)             | Parallel pins with internal thread  | St               | A 1-A 5       |  |
| OIN 7980 ①                                     | Spring lock washer for cheese head screws   | SSt              | 1.4310<br>A 4 |  |
|  | Article 88126 TECKENTRUP lock washers "Z" for hexagon head screws and hexagon socket head cap screws  | SSt              | 1.4568        |  |
|  | Article 88131<br>Lock rings "VSK-Z"   | SSt              |               |  |
| OIN 7981<br>SO 7049**)                         | Pan head tapping screws with cross recess H or Z, type C = cone end, type F = flat end  | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4    |  |
| - DIN 7981<br>SR<br>SO 14585)                  | Pan head tapping screws with hexalobular socket   | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4    |  |



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74)

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

# **DIN/ISO/EN**

|  |               |  | Steel                     | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|--|---------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| DIN 7982<br>(ISO 7050***)                      |               | Countersunk head tapping screws with cross recess H or Z                     | St<br>case-hard.          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| ~ DIN 7982<br>ISR<br>(ISO 14586)               |               | Countersunk head tapping screws with hexalobular socket                      | St<br>case-hard.          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 7983<br>(ISO 7051***)                      |               | Raised countersunk head tapping screws with cross recess H or Z              | St<br>case-hard.          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  |               | Tapping screws with scrape point   | St<br>case-hard.          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  |               | Article 88981/88003<br>Cap-head tapping screws                               | St<br>case-hard.          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 7984                                       |               | Hexagon socket head cap screws with low head                                 | 8.8<br>10.9               | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| ~ DIN 7984<br>ISR<br>(ISO 14580)               |               | Hexalobular socket head cap screws with low head                             | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8<br>10.9 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|  |               | Article 88912<br>Hexagon socket head cap screws<br>with flange and lock ribs | 100<br>12.9               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 7985<br>(ISO 7045**)                       | <b>(</b> ***) | Pan head screws with cross recess H or Z                                     | 4.8<br>5.8<br>8.8         | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| ~ DIN 7985<br>ISR<br>(ISO 14583**)             |               | Pan head screws with hexalobular socket                                      | 4.8<br>8.8                | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 7989-1/-2                                  |               | Washers for steel structures, product grade C/product grade A                | St<br>100 HV              | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 7990                                       |               | Hexagon head bolts for steel structures,<br>CE according to EN 15048         | 4.6<br>5.6                |                    |                                  |
| DIN 7991<br>(ISO 10642**)                      | 0             | Hexagon socket countersunk head screws                                       | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9       | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| ~ DIN 7991<br>ISR<br>(ISO 14581/<br>10642 ISR) |               | Hexalobular socket countersunk head screws                                   | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9       | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 7992                                       |               | Tee head bolts with large head   | 3.6<br>4.6                |                    |                                  |
| DIN 7993<br>(DIN 9925/9926***                  |               | Snap rings,<br>type A = for shafts, type B = for bores                       | SSt                       |                    |                                  |

<sup>\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

\*\* DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74) DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

#### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Stainless Steel Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic **DIN 7995** Wood screws with cross recess H A 2 Br St A 4 Cu DIN 7996 - raised countersunk head **DIN 7997** ΑI - round head - countersunk head 10.9 **DIN 7999** Hexagon fit bolts with large head (EN 14399-8) for high-strength structural bolting, system HV (12.9)**DIN 8035** Taggggggggg. Hammer drills (article 88997), St masonry drills (article 88990) **DIN 8039** hard. Article 88330-88346 DIN 8140 Wire thread inserts, A 2 bronze Nimonic coarse thread, fine pitch thread, with locking Inconel Article 88340, 88342 A 2 Assortment thread inserts 6 A 1-A 5 Br ISO 8673 Hexagon nuts, ISO type 1, metric fine pitch thread (DIN 934\*\*\*) 8 bronze 10 ISO 8674 Hexagon nuts, ISO type 2, metric fine pitch thread 8 A 1-A 5 Br 10 bronze 12 ISO 8675 04 A 1-A 5 Rr Hexagon thin nuts with chamfers, (DIN 439\*\*\*) metric fine pitch thread 05 bronze ISO 8676 Hexagon head screws with thread up to head, 5.6 A 1-A 5 (DIN 961\*/\*\*\*) 8.8 metric fine pitch thread 10.9 ISO 8733 Parallel pins with internal thread St A 1-A 5 (DIN 7979\*\*\*) untemp. **C1** ISO 8734 Parallel pins St (DIN 6325\*) hard. St **C1** Parallel pins with internal thread ISO 8735 (DIN 7979\*\*\*) hard. Taper pins with internal thread ISO 8736 St (DIN 7978\*) Taper pins with external thread, ISO 8737 St (DIN 7977\*) constant threaded part ISO 8738 Washers for clevis pins St A 1-A 5 Rr (DIN 1440\*) Parallel grooved pins with pilot Br ISO 8739 St A 1 (DIN 1470) A 2 ΑI 1.4104 plastic

ISO 8740

(DIN 1473\*\*)

Grooved pins, full length parallel grooved



Br

ΑI

plastic

St

A 1

A 2

1.4104

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable \* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form (see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

DIN standard withdrawn without replacement

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips

Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

# **DIN/ISO/EN**

|                                       |  |  | Steel            | Stainless<br>Steel   | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| ISO 8741                              |  | Grooved pins, half length reverse grooved                                    | St               | A 1                  | plastic<br>Br         |
| (DIN 1474**)                          |  |  |                  | A 2<br>1.4104        | Al<br>plastic         |
| ISO 8742<br>ISO 8743<br>(DIN 1475**)  | $ \bigoplus $                                    | Grooved pins, third length centre grooved                                    | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic   |
| ISO 8744<br>(DIN 1471**)              | $\qquad \qquad \Leftrightarrow \qquad \qquad \\$ | Grooved pins, full length taper grooved                                      | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic   |
| ISO 8745<br>(DIN 1472**)              | <del></del>                                      | Grooved pins, half length taper grooved                                      | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic   |
| ISO 8746<br>(DIN 1476*)               |  | Grooved pins with round head   | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic   |
| ISO 8747<br>(DIN 1477*)               |  | Grooved pins with countersunk head   | St               | A 1<br>A 2<br>1.4104 | Br<br>Al<br>plastic   |
| ISO 8748<br>(DIN 7344**)              | Φ  | Spring type straight pins, coiled, heavy duty                                | SSt              | 1.4310               |                       |
| ISO 8750<br>ISO 8751<br>(DIN 7343**)  | $\vdash$   | Spring type straight pins, coiled, standard duty                             | SSt              | 1.4310               |                       |
| ISO 8752<br>(DIN 1481**)              |  | Spring type straight pins, heavy duty  | SSt              | 1.4310               |                       |
| ISO 8765<br>(DIN 960*/***)            |  | Hexagon head bolts with shank,<br>metric fine pitch thread                   | 10.9<br>12.9     | A 1-A 5              |                       |
| DIN 9021<br>(ISO 7093**)              |  | Plain washers, outside diameter ≈ 3 d  | 100 HV           | A 2<br>A 4           | Br<br>Al              |
| DIN 9045                              |  | Retaining rings  | SSt              |                      |                       |
| DIN 9841                              |  | Cheese head screws with hexagon socket and beginning shank (shoulder screws) | 10.9<br>12.9     |                      |                       |
| DIN 9925<br>DIN 9926<br>(DIN 7993***) |  | Snap rings,<br>for shafts (DIN 9925) and bores (DIN 9926)                    | SSt              |                      |                       |
| ISO 10509<br>(DIN 6928**)             |  | Hexagon flange head tapping screws   | St<br>hard.      | A 2<br>A 4           |                       |
| ISO 10510<br>(DIN 6901**)             |  | Tapping screw and washer assemblies with plain washers                       | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4           |                       |
|                                       |  |  |                  |                      |                       |
|                                       |  |  |                  |                      |                       |
|                                       | al = interchangeable ① DIN stan                  | udard withdrawn Driving features:  |                  |                      |                       |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Stainless Steel Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic ISO 10511 Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts 04 A 2 05 A 4 (DIN 985\*\*\*) with non-metallic insert, low type ISO 10512 Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts 6 A 2 8 A 4 (DIN 982\*\*\*) with non-metallic insert, high type, 10 with metric fine pitch thread 8 A 2 ISO 10513 Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts (DIN 980\*\*\*) with metric fine pitch thread, all metal 10 A 4 12 ISO 10642 Hexagon socket countersunk head screws 8.8 A 2 Br 10.9 A 4 (DIN 7991\*\*) 12.9 "ISR" Countersunk head screws 8.8 A 2 (ISO 14581) with hexalobular socket 10.9 A 4 12.9 Screw and washer assemblies ISO 10644 4.8 A 2 Br (DIN 6900\*) with plain washers 10.9 A 4 12.9 $^{\ddagger}$ 4 (0) \* 0 ISO 10669 Plain washers for tapping screw and washer assemblies, St A 2 Br Δ4 ISO 10673 plain washers for screw and washer assemblies (DIN 6903/6902\*\*) DIN 11014 Flat countersunk head bolts with two nibs 3.6 4.6 **DIN 11015** 8.8 Cup head square neck bolts for agricultural machines 10.9 **DIN 11023** Linch pins, with and without third hole St Article 88023 St Linch pins for tubes DIN 11024 A 2 Spring cotters for a bolt St A 4 ~ DIN 11024 Spring cotters for a bolt, single type St A 2 A 4

ISO 12474

ISO 13337 (DIN 7346\*\*)

(DIN 912\*)

Spring type straight pins, slotted, light duty

Hexagon socket head cap screws

with metric fine pitch thread



Br

8.8

10.9

12.9

SSt

A 2-A 5

1.4310

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

DIN standard withdrawn DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable without replacement \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
(see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

Driving features:

<sup>=</sup> cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

# **DIN/ISO/EN**

|  |   |  | Steel               | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / T<br>plastic |
|--|---|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| EN 14218<br>(ISO 10663)<br>(DIN 6923)      |   | Hexagon flange nuts,<br>metric fine pitch thread   | 8<br>10<br>12       | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
|  |   | Hexagon locking nuts with flange   | 8<br>10<br>12       | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| EN 14219<br>(ISO 15072)<br>(DIN 6921)      |   | Hexagon nuts with flange,<br>metric fine pitch thread  | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| EN 14399<br>-3/-4/-5/-6<br>(DIN 6914-6916) |   | Assemblies of hexagon bolts, nuts and washers for high-strength structural bolting (CE)                    | 8.8<br>10.9<br>8/10 |                    |                                 |
| EN 14399-8<br>(DIN 7999)                   |   | Hexagon fit bolts with large head for HV-connections for high-strength structural bolting (CE)             | 10.9                |                    |                                 |
| EN 14399-9                                 |   | Direct tension indicators for bolt and nut assemblies for high-strength structural bolting assemblies (CE) | St<br>hard.         |                    |                                 |
| EN 14399-10                                |   | Bolt and nut assemblies with calibrated preload, system HRC (CE)   | 10.9                |                    |                                 |
|  |   | Article 88916<br>Safety sockets for high-strength structural<br>bolting assemblies                         | St                  |                    |                                 |
|  |   | Article 88132<br>NORD-LOCK washers SC for HV-connections   | St<br>case-hard.    | A 4                |                                 |
| SO 14579<br>DIN 912 ISR*)                  |   | Hexalobular socket head cap screws   | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| SO 14580<br>DIN 7984 ISR*)                 |   | Hexalobular socket head cap screws with low head   | 4.8<br>5.8          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| SO 14581                                   |   | Hexalobular socket countersunk head screws   | 4.8<br>8.8          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| SO 14583<br>DIN 7985 ISR)                  | - | Cheese head screws with hexalobular socket   | 4.8<br>5.8          | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| SO 14585<br>DIN 7981 ISR)                  |   | Pan head tapping screws with hexalobular socket  | St<br>case-hard.    | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| SO 14586<br>DIN 7982 ISR)                  |   | Hexalobular socket countersunk head tapping screws (countersunk $\leq$ = 90°)                              | St<br>case-hard.    | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |
| SO 14587                                   |   | Hexalobular socket raised countersunk head tapping screws (countersunk $\leqslant$ = 90°)                  | St<br>case-hard.    | A 2<br>A 4         |                                 |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN                            |         | Standardized Products  |                     |                            |                                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                       |         |  | Steel               | Stainless<br>Steel         | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic    |
| EN 14592                              |         | Screws for the load-bearing timber (CE)  - Hexagon wood screws (article 89571)  - Bolts with nut (article 89601)  - Chipboard screws (article 89096-89098) | St<br>hard.<br>4.6  | A 2                        | <b>,</b>                            |
| EN 15048                              |         | Non-preloaded structural bolting assemblies (CE)   | 8.8                 | A 2<br>A 4                 |                                     |
| DIN 15058                             | lack    | Axle holders (for lifting appliances)  | St                  |                            |                                     |
| DIN 15237                             |         | Seating screws with cupped washer, for attachment of components to belts   | 3.6                 | A 2<br>A 4                 |                                     |
| ISO 15480<br>(DIN 7504*)              |         | Hexagon washers head drilling screws with tapping screw thread   | St<br>case-hard.    |                            |                                     |
| ISO 15481<br>(DIN 7504*)              |         | Pan head drilling screws with tapping screw thread   | St<br>case-hard.    |                            |                                     |
| ISO 15482<br>(DIN 7504***)            |         | Countersunk head drilling screws (countersunk $\ll$ = 90°) with tapping screw thread   | St<br>case-hard.    |                            |                                     |
| ISO 15483<br>(DIN 7504***)            |         | Raised countersunk head drilling screws with tapping screw thread  | St<br>case-hard.    |                            |                                     |
| ISO 15975-<br>ISO 16858<br>(DIN 7337) |         | Blind rivets → Article 88401-88488 → Fixing Systems  | St                  | A 2<br>A 4                 | Br<br>bronze<br>Cu<br>Al<br>plastic |
| DIN 16903                             |         | Insert nuts for plastic mouldings  | St                  |                            | Br<br>Al                            |
| EN 16983<br>(DIN 2093*)               | 024 100 | Disc springs   | SSt                 | 1.4122<br>1.4310<br>1.4568 |                                     |
| DIN 18182                             |         | Dry wall screws for gypsum plasterboards with cross recess H   | St<br>case-hard.    |                            |                                     |
|                                       |         | Dry wall screws, magazined   |                     |                            |                                     |
| ISO 21269<br>(DIN 912)                |         | Hexagon socket head cap screws with metric fine pitch thread   | 8.8<br>10.9<br>12.9 | A 2                        |                                     |
| DIN 21346                             |         | Square head bolts for wooden shaft guides  | 3.6                 |                            |                                     |
| DIN 21530<br>DIN 21547                |         | Round head bolts with oval shoulders   | 4.6                 |                            |                                     |
| DIN 22424<br>DIN 22425                |         | Triangle head bolts  | 5.8                 | A 1<br>A 2                 | Br                                  |

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

### **Standardized Products** DIN/ISO/EN Steel **Stainless** Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic DIN 25192 T-head bolts for railway vehicles 3.6 4.6 DIN 25193 Mushroom head anchor screws 3.6 4.6 Article 88102 Joint shims for bolts DIN 603 St DIN 25195 Countersunk bolts with double nib 4.6 DIN 25197 Cap bolts for railway vehicles 4.6 5.8 DIN 25200 4.6 A 1-A 5 Bolts, nuts and savety elements 8.8 DIN 25201 for railway vehicles 10.9 DIN 25203 St/SSt DIN 26020 Tommy nuts for domes at tank wagons 5 DIN 28030 Bolts and nuts for flange joints material for vessels and process apparatures, according to DIN for the use according to AD regulations 267-13,29 DIN 28129 Clamp nuts (lifting nuts) St DIN 28152 Clamps for vessels St A 4 1.7709 DIN 32500 Studs for drawn arc stud welding St A 2 CuZn DIN 32501 threaded bolts, concrete anchors, 4.8 AIMg shear connectors AISI DIN 34800 Hexalobular head screws/bolts 8.8 A 2 DIN 34801 with small or large flange 10.9 A 4 DIN 34802 Hexalobular socket head cap screws 8.8 10.9 with large driving feature Hexalobular socket button screws, DIN 34805-1/-2 8.8 A 2 10.9 A 4 Hexalobular socket button screws with flange 12.9 DIN 34810 Hexagon head plastic screws plastic DIN 34811 Countersunk plastic screws with cross recess Z plastic

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable DIN standard withdrawn DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable without replacement \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN inlostly interchangeduse

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN                          |             | Standardized Products  |                  |                    |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                     |             |  | Steel            | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 34812                           |             | Pan head plastic screws with cross recess Z  |                  |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 34813                           |             | Cheese head plastic screws with cross recess Z   |                  |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 34814                           |             | Hexagon plastic nuts   |                  |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 34815                           | $\bigoplus$ | Plastic washers, normal series   |                  |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 34816                           | $\bigoplus$ | Plastic washers, large series  |                  |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 34817                           |             | Welding screws with metric thread  | 8.8              |                    |                                  |
| DIN 34818                           |             | Spring nuts with tapping screw thread  | SSt              |                    |                                  |
| DIN 34819                           |             | Hexalobular socket raised head tapping screws with collar  | St<br>case-hard. | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 34820                           |             | Plain washers for steel structures according to DIN 18800  | 300 HV           |                    |                                  |
| DIN 34821<br>DIN 34822<br>DIN 34824 |             | Screws with 12 point socket - with cheese head - with flange head - with raised countersunk head | 8.8<br>10.9      | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| DIN 46258<br>DIN 46320              |             | Hexagon counter nuts, standard and heavy type  | St               |                    | Br                               |
| DIN 46288                           |             | Connection washers for electrical contact  | SSt              |                    |                                  |
| DIN 58450                           |             | Slotted pan head screws, scale screws  | St               | A 1                | Br                               |
| DIN 70613-<br>DIN 70618             |             | Hexagon screws, hexagon nuts, with small wrench sizes  | 8.8<br>10.9<br>8 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 70851<br>DIN 70852              |             | Locknuts for hook spanners   | St               |                    |                                  |
| DIN 70951                           |             | Retaining rings (for hooks) for lock nuts according to DIN 70851                                 | SSt-wire         |                    |                                  |
|                                     |             |  |                  |                    |                                  |

Standardized Droducte

DIMUCOUEN



DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74)

① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| DIN/ISO/EN                          | Standardized Products   |                    |                    |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                     |   | Steel              | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| DIN 70952                           | Lockwashers/safety plates for lock nuts according to DIN 70852                          | St                 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 71412                           | Lubricating nipples   | 5.8                | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|                                     | Lubricating nipple caps   |                    |                    | plastic                          |
| DIN 71752                           | Fork joints   | St                 |                    |                                  |
|                                     | Article 88752<br>Spring flap bolts ("ES bolts") for fork joints                         | St                 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 71802<br>DIN 71803<br>DIN 71805 | Angle joints (ball joints)  | St                 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 74361                           | Bolts with spherical collar (type G)  | 8.8<br>10.9        |                    |                                  |
| DIN 74361                           | Nuts with spherical collar (type A), flat collar nuts (type B)                          | 8<br>10            |                    |                                  |
| DIN 74361                           | Spherical spring washers (type C)   |                    |                    |                                  |
| DIN 80403                           | Socket pins   | St                 | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| DIN 80701                           | Butterfly nuts  | St                 | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| DIN 80704                           | Bow nuts  |                    | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 80705                           | Thin hexagonal nuts with small wrench size  | 14 H               |                    | Br                               |
| DIN 81698                           | Eye bolts with small eye  |                    |                    | Br<br>Al                         |
| DIN 82006<br>DIN 82008<br>DIN 82010 | Oval eyes, double lug head fittings, stud eye head fittings for swivels and turnbuckles | St<br>C 15<br>C 22 |                    |                                  |
| DIN 82013                           | Round nuts  | 6 AU<br>8          | 1.3952             |                                  |

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable
 DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form
 (see Technical Information from page 74) ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement (see note on page 5)

Driving features:
H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

## DIN/ISO/EN **Standardized Products** Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel Stainless Steel plastic DIN 82024 Round eye plate, St DIN 82025 oval eye plate (ISO 8146) DIN 82101 D-shackles, forged A 2 St DIN 82102 A 4 DIN 82103 1.4436 DIN 87721 Drain screws (docking plugs), St 52-3 1.4571 welding plates Fasteners according to ASME/ANSI standards Article 83931, 83933 **ASME** B18.2.1 Hex cap screws with shank/full thread, Grade 5/8 with UNC/UNF thread ASME Article 83934 B18.2.2 Hex nuts with UNC/UNF thread Grade 5/8 A 4 Artikel 83936 **ASME** B18.2.2 Hex jam nuts with UNC/UNF thread Grade 5 ANSI Article 83125 B18.22.1 St Plain washers, N = narrow W = wide ASME Article 83912 Hexagon socket head cap screws with UNC/UNF thread A 574 B18.3

DIN: ISO/EN identical = interchangeable

<sup>\*</sup> DIN: ISO/EN identical = Interchangeable
\*\* DIN: ISO/EN mostly interchangeable ① DIN standard withdrawn without replacement \*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN inlostly interchangedore

\*\*\* DIN: ISO/EN changes of dimension/form

(see Technical Information from page 74) (see note on page 5)

Driving features: = cross recess Phillips

Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket

| R8086 Spacers with thread and with hexagon St A1-A5 Brail plastic Screws with thread and with hexagon St A1-A5 Brail plastic Screws |                         |  | Steel | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Slotted mushroom head screws  4.6 A1 plastic  10105 Hexagon head boits with flange according to MBN 10105 (ACTROS screws)  88912 Hexagon socket head cap screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and serration  88933 Hexagon head screws with flange and serration  88938 Hexagon head screws with flange and serration  7-head boits/Halfen boits H5  88940 88950  88972  T-head boits/Halfen boits H2S  8.8 A4  88981  Gap-head tapping screws - with metric thread - with tapping screws thread  Eye screws, thumb screws  Welding screws, NELSON head boits (+ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8 Br   |                         | Non Standardized Screws with Machine Thread  |       |                    |                                  |
| 10.05   | 88086                   | Spacers with thread and with hexagon   | St    | A 1-A 5            | Al                               |
| according to MBN 10105 (ACTROS screws)  Hexagon socket head cap screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and serration  Hexagon head screws with flange and serration  Hexagon head screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and serration  T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HS  88938 88944  T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HZS  8.8  A 4  88951  T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles  St  Welding screws, with med bolts (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8  Br   | 88107                   | Slotted mushroom head screws   |       |                    | Br                               |
| with flange and lock ribs  Hexagon head screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and serration  Hexagon head screws with flange and serration  T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HS  88941 88940 88950 88972  T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HZS  8.8  A 4  88941 88944 88955  T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles  St  A 2  A 2  A 4  B 3 4 4  B 3 4 5  B 3 5 5  B 4 6  B 5 5 6  B 5 6  B 5 7  Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (+ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  B 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8   | 10105                   | Hexagon head bolts with flange according to MBN 10105 (ACTROS screws)                        | 10.9  |                    |                                  |
| 88933 hexagon head screws with flange and serration  10.9 12.9  88928 88938 88940 88950 88972  T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HS  T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HZS  8.8  A4  88944 88951  T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles  St  Cap-head tapping screws - with metric thread - with tapping screw thread  Eye screws, thumb screws  Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (+) DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8  Br   | 88912                   | Hexagon socket head cap screws with flange and lock ribs                                     | 100   |                    |                                  |
| 88910 88910 88910 88910 88910 88911 T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HZS  8.8 A4  88941 88943 88951 T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles  St  88951 St  Eye screws, thumb screws - with metric thread - with tapping screw thread  Eye screws, thumb screws St  Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8 Br  |                         | Hexagon head screws with flange and lock ribs, hexagon head screws with flange and serration | 10.9  |                    |                                  |
| 88943 88944  88951- 88955  T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles  St  88981  Cap-head tapping screws - with metric thread - with tapping screw thread  Eye screws, thumb screws  St  Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8  Br  | 88938<br>88940<br>88950 | T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HS   |       |                    |                                  |
| 88981   | 88943                   | T-head bolts/Halfen bolts HZS  | 8.8   | A 4                |                                  |
| - with metric thread - with tapping screw thread  Eye screws, thumb screws  St  Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8  Br  |                         | T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles                                       | St    |                    |                                  |
| Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8  Br  | 88981                   | - with metric thread   | St    | A 2                |                                  |
| (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)  Binder posts (book screws)  5.8  Br  |                         | Eye screws, thumb screws   | St    |                    |                                  |
|   |                         | Welding screws, NELSON head bolts (→ DIN 32500, 32501, 34817)                                | St    |                    |                                  |
| Rivet screws St   |                         | Binder posts (book screws)   | 5.8   |                    | Br                               |
|   |                         | Rivet screws   | St    |                    |                                  |

\* with approval





|                |  |   | Steel                | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|----------------|--|---|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                |  | Force measurement bolts,<br>sensor screws for monitoring<br>of preloads and operation loads<br>(AMG Intellifast, ConSenses PiezoBolts)  |                      |                    |                                  |
|                |  | Screws with hexagon nuts for crash barriers   | 4.6                  |                    |                                  |
| 89804          |  | Frame screws with hexagon nut and washer  | St                   |                    |                                  |
|                |  | Screws with old fashioned head  | 4.6                  | A 2                |                                  |
| 85000          |  | Chemical adhesives threadlockers  |                      |                    |                                  |
|                |  | Adhesive/clamping coatings for screws   |                      |                    |                                  |
|                |  | Additional types/versions  → DIN 962/(ISO 7378, 8991)   |                      |                    |                                  |
|                |  | Non Standardized Tapping Screws   |                      |                    |                                  |
| 88176<br>88276 |  | Tapping screws for facing with assembled sealing washer, type A = with cone end, type B = with pin, caps for building screws (article 88008)  |                      | A 2                |                                  |
| 89812          |  | Hexagon self drilling screws with EPDM seal, with and without painted head Selection colors: olive green, anthracite gray, light gray, graphite black, white aluminum, copper brown | St                   |                    |                                  |
| 88312          |  | Cylindrical head tapping screws with hexagon socket   | St                   | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| 88981          | <b>#####################################</b> | Cap-head tapping screws - with metric thread - with tapping screw thread  | St                   | A 2                |                                  |
|                |  | Self drilling tapping screws with cone end (e.g. TEKS-, SUPER-TEKS-, Wing-TEKS-, DRIL-KWIK-screws) (→ DIN 7504/ISO 15480-15483)   | St<br>case-<br>hard. |                    |                                  |

\* with approval





|                                  |  |   | Steel                     | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                  |  | Non Standardized Screws for Thermoplastic   |                           |                    |                                  |
| 88200<br>88202<br>88203<br>88204 | andandan &  andandan &  andandan &  andandan &  andandan & | Pan head screws with screw thread for plastic  – pan head or pan head with pressed washer  – cross recess Z or hexalobular socket   | St<br>case-hard.          |                    |                                  |
|                                  |  | Non Standardized Wood and Chipboard screws  |                           |                    |                                  |
| 88010-<br>88018                  |  | Drilling window screws with spiral tip, window frame anchorage  | St                        |                    |                                  |
| 88025                            | <b>⊕</b>   | Chipboard screws with washer head   | St<br>hard.<br>Iubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88095                            |  | Chipboard screws with raised countersunk head and cross recess Z  |                           |                    | Br                               |
| 88295<br>88296                   | ### (O)  | Spengler screws, raised countersunk head wood screws with cross reccess or hexalobular socket, with rosettes and sealing washer   |                           | A 2                |                                  |
| 88149                            |  | Hanger bolts  | St                        | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|                                  |  | Hanger bolts, ready for use for solar engineering   |                           | A 2                |                                  |
|                                  |  | Tapping screws for roofs with washers   | St                        |                    |                                  |
|                                  |  | Spacer screws for framework/bars, sleeves, caps   | St                        |                    |                                  |
| 89091                            |  | Wood building screws with countersunk head and milling ribs, with hexalobular socket and threaded tip with scraper groove, CE according to ETA-12/0276  - with partial thread and grater part  - with thread up to head | St<br>hard.               |                    |                                  |
| 89184                            |  | Countersunk washers for wood building screws (article 89091), CE according to ETA-12/0276   | St                        |                    |                                  |
| 89092                            |  | Wood building screws with flange head and hexalobular socket, with grater part and threaded tip with scraper groove, CE according to ETA-12/0276  | St<br>hard.               |                    |                                  |
|                                  |  |   |                           |                    |                                  |

\* with approval





| Second   S   |       |  |  | Steel | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|--|-------|--|--|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| ### A 2  ### A 3  ### A 2  ### A 3  ### A 4  ### A 3  ### | 89093 | <del>                                       </del> | with hexalobular socket and threaded up to head,                                       |       |                    |                                  |
| CE according to EN 14592 - with thread up to head - with partial thread  89571  Chipboard screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket, CE according to EN 14592 - with thread up to head - with partial thread  89571  CE according to EN 14592 - with thread up to head - with partial thread  89571  CE according to EN 14592  89150  CE according to EN 14592  89150  CE according to EN 14566  89151  CE according to EN 14566  89152  CE according to EN 14566  89153  CE according to EN 14566  89153  CE according to EN 14566  89154  CE according to EN 14566  89155  CHAPTION OF A STANDARD  | 89096 |  | CE according to EN 14592  - with cross recess Z  |       | A 2                |                                  |
| hexalobular socket, (E according to EN 14592 - with thread up to head - with partial thread hexagon wood screws, (E according to EN 14592)  89150  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and coarse thread, (E according to EN 14566)  89151  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and fine pitch thread, (E according to EN 14566)  89152  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and drilling point, (E according to EN 14566)  89153  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and drilling point, (E according to EN 14566)  89155  Drywall screws with countersunk head, (E according to EN 14566)  89190  Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, (E according to EN 14566)  89190  Drywall screws with partially thread and cutting ribs  C1  89800  Adjusting screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket  St  Wood screw S-WOOD with SIXFIX multi-screw head, screw head of 6 different bits  - Hexagon socket SW3 - cross recess PH2  | 89097 |  | CE according to EN 14592<br>- with thread up to head                                   |       | A 2                |                                  |
| CE according to EN 14592  B9150  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and coarse thread, CE according to EN 14566  B9151  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566  B9152  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and drilling point, CE according to EN 14566  B9153  Gypsum fibreboard with countersunk head, CE according to EN 14566  B9155  Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566  B9190  Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, St CE according to EN 14566  B9191  France screws with partially thread and cutting ribs  Gypsum General St C1  CE according to EN 14566  CE according to EN 14566  St CE according to  | 89098 |  | hexalobular socket,<br>CE according to EN 14592<br>– with thread up to head            |       | A 2                |                                  |
| CE according to EN 14566  89151  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566  89152  Drywall screws with flat bugle head and drilling point, CE according to EN 14566  89153  Gypsum fibreboard with countersunk head, St CE according to EN 14566  89155  Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566  89192  Terrace screws with partially thread and cutting ribs  Adjusting screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket  St  Wood screw S-WOOD with SIXFIX multi-screw head, St screw head for 6 different bits  Hexalobular socket T15 and T20  Hexagon socket SW3  - cross recess PH2  - cross recess PH2  - cross recess PL2  - cross recess PL2  - cross recess PL2   | 89571 |  | Hexagon wood screws,<br>CE according to EN 14592                                       | St    |                    | _                                |
| CE according to EN 14566  B9152 Drywall screws with flat bugle head and drilling point, CE according to EN 14566  B9153 Gypsum fibreboard with countersunk head, CE according to EN 14566  B9155 Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566  B9192 Terrace screws with partially thread and cutting ribs  C1  B9800 Adjusting screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket  St  Wood screws S-W00D with SIXFIX multi-screw head, screw head for 6 different bits  - Hexalobular socket T15 and T20 - Hexagon socket SW3 - cross recess PH2 - cross rec | 89150 |  |  | St    |                    |                                  |
| CE according to EN 14566  89153  | 89151 | mmmmm (#)  |  | St    |                    |                                  |
| Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566  89192  Terrace screws with partially thread and cutting ribs  6  Adjusting screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket  St  Framing screws with pan head and cross recess H  Wood screw S-W00D with SIXFIX multi-screw head, screw head for 6 different bits  Hexalobular socket T15 and T20  Hexagon socket SW3  - cross recess PH2  - cross recess PZ2   | 89152 | mmmmmm 4   |  | St    |                    |                                  |
| CE according to EN 14566  89192  | 89153 | Franconnomination— (4)                             |  | St    |                    |                                  |
| 89800 Adjusting screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket  89803 Framing screws with pan head and cross recess H  Wood screw S-W00D with SIXFIX multi-screw head, screw head for 6 different bits  - Hexalobular socket T15 and T20 - Hexagon socket SW3 - cross recess PH2 - cross recess PZ2   | 89155 |  | Drywall screws with countersunk head and fine pitch thread, CE according to EN 14566   | St    |                    |                                  |
| Framing screws with pan head and cross recess H  Wood screw S-W00D with SIXFIX multi-screw head, screw head for 6 different bits  - Hexalobular socket T15 and T20 - Hexagon socket SW3 - cross recess PH2 - cross recess PZ2  | 89192 |  | Terrace screws with partially thread and cutting ribs                                  |       | C 1                | _                                |
| Wood screw S-W00D with SIXFIX multi-screw head, screw head for 6 different bits  - Hexalobular socket T15 and T20 - Hexagon socket SW3 - cross recess PH2 - cross recess PZ2   | 89800 |  | Adjusting screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket                          | St    |                    |                                  |
| screw head for 6 different bits  - Hexalobular socket T15 and T20 - Hexagon socket SW3 - cross recess PH2 - cross recess PZ2   | 89803 |  | Framing screws with pan head and cross recess H  | St    |                    |                                  |
| <ul><li>Hexagon socket SW3</li><li>cross recess PH2</li><li>cross recess PZ2</li></ul>   |       | •  | screw head for 6 different bits  | St    |                    |                                  |
|  |       |  | <ul><li>Hexagon socket SW3</li><li>cross recess PH2</li><li>cross recess PZ2</li></ul> |       |                    |                                  |
|  |       |  |  |       |                    |                                  |

\* with approval





|                         |  |  | Steel                     | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                         | SPAX ®   | SPAX Screws  |                           |                    |                                  |
| 88099                   | <del></del>  | SPAX chipboard screws with countersunk head, with cross recess Z and center hole   | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated |                    |                                  |
| 88091*                  |  | SPAX chipboard screws with countersunk head and hexalobular socket   | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88092*                  | ( <del>                                       </del> | SPAX chipboard screws with raised countersunk head, cross recess Z or hexalobular socket   | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88093*                  | (hmmm. @   | SPAX chipboard screws with pan head, cross recess Z or hexalobular socket  | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88094*                  | Annum &  | SPAX chipboard screws with countersunk head and cross recess Z   | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88094                   | <b>*************************************</b>         | SPAX chipboard screws with small countersunk head and cross recess Z   | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated |                    |                                  |
| 88187<br>88188<br>88189 | **************************************               | SPAX window lair screws FEX, type A = for fastening metal reinforcements for simple-wall profiles type KS = fitting screws for plastic profiles type H = screws for wooden window frames | St<br>hard.<br>lubricated |                    |                                  |
| 88190                   | <del> </del>   | SPAX glass strip screws<br>with cross recess Z   | St<br>hard.<br>Iubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88191                   |  | SPAX post screws with CUT cone end and star socket   |                           | A 2                |                                  |
| 88192                   |  | SPAX screws with fixing thread for terraces planks   |                           | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| 88193*                  | <b>↓</b> — <b>₩₩</b>                                 | SPAX screws with flange head   | St<br>hard.<br>Iubricated | A 2                |                                  |
| 88195                   |  | SPAX screws with milling head for solid timber floors  | St<br>hard.<br>Iubricated |                    |                                  |
| * with approval         |  |  |                           |                    |                                  |

\* with approval

**52** 





### **Article** Non Standardized Screws and Bolts Stainless Steel Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic 88196\* SPAX screws fully threaded and MULTI countersunk head St hard. lubricated SPAX screws with flange head for back boards 88197\* St hard. lubricated 88198\* SPAX screws for MDF-boards St © *≪инии* hard. lubricated SPAX flooring screws with fixing thread 89015 St Munim mil hard. lubricated 89010 SPAX frame anchors RA with star socket. St hard. 89011 with countersunk head, with cheese head -{**########** ⊙ lubricated 89014\* SPAX screws for wood, glass and frames St hard. lubricated 89018\* SPAX facade screws with raised countersunk head A 2 C AHHHH 89019 SPAX facade screws with raised countersunk head A 2 Dun - minim - min and fixing thread SPAX screws belted SPAX-threaded rods with wood screw thread for lateral 88052 St **# 1444444444** ( pass and lateral pressure reinforcement for large timber 88001 Caps with pin plastic 89012 Caps for SPAX frame anchors RA plastic 89013 SPAX caps with pin plastic

89021 SPAX screws assortment St hard. lubricated

88654 SPAX BITcheck assortment, St SPAX CUT-CASE hard.

SPAX assembly tools for SPAX threaded rods without head

\* with approval





Driving features

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv

ISR = hexalobular socket

|                |   |  | Steel       | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
|----------------|---|--|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                |   | Fasteners with Theft Resistant Drives  |             |                    |                                  |
| 88110          |   | Wood screws thread with hexagon socket and rivet pin                                   | St          |                    |                                  |
| 88111<br>88112 |   | Pan head/countersunk head screws with snake eyes drive, metric thread                  |             | A 2                |                                  |
| 88113          | <b>=== ©</b>                            | Button head screws with hexagon socket and pin, metric thread                          |             | A 2                |                                  |
| 88114<br>88115 |   | Pan head/countersunk head screws with hexalobular socket and pin, tapping screw thread |             | A 2                |                                  |
| 88116<br>88117 |   | Button head/countersunk head screws with hexalobular socket and pin, metric thread     |             | A 2                |                                  |
| 88118          |   | Theft resistant nuts/pull-off nuts for one-way assembly                                |             | A 1                |                                  |
|                |   | Articles 88665-88667<br>Special bits   | St<br>hard. |                    |                                  |
|                |   | Non Standardized Hooks and Eyes  |             |                    |                                  |
| 88133          | - mm                                    | Screw eyes with wood screw thread  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88135          |   | S-hooks  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88136          |   | Screw eyes with metric thread  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88137          | <b>11111</b> 11                         | Square bend screw hooks with wood screw thread   | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88138          |   | Straight screw hooks with metric thread  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88139          | <b>1111111</b>                          | Square bend slotted screw hooks with wood screw thread                                 | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88140          |   | Cup hooks with wood screw thread   | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
| 88141          | *************************************** | Cup hooks with wood screw thread, white painted  | St          | A 2<br>A 4         | Br                               |
|                |   |  |             |                    |                                  |
|                |   |  |             |                    |                                  |

\* with approval

54





## Article **Non Standardized Screws and Bolts** Steel Stainless Brass Cu / Al / Ti Steel plastic 88142 Cup hooks with metric thread St A 2 Br A 4 A 2 88143 Right angle screw hooks with wood screw thread, St Br with hexalobular socket A 4 A 2 88144 Heavy duty screw eyes, spiral type, St Br with wood screw thread A 4 88145 Heavy duty screw eyes, spiral type, A 2 St Br A 4 with metric thread L hooks, stirrup bolts A 2 St A 4 **Non Standardized Nails** 89802 Ceiling nails, St CE according to ETA-14/0390 89805 Masonary nails St St 89806 Concrete nails with washer head 89807 Spikes for nail-plates St 89808 Nails for slate St Non Standardized Nuts and Inserts A 1-A 5 88087 Hexagon couplings St Br A 1-A 5 88088 Round couplings St Br 88089 Round and hexagon nuts with trapezoidal thread St A 1-A 5 Br bronze 88090 13023 10 Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts with flange, according to MBN 13023 (ACTROS nuts)



\* with approval

**ETA** CE

= cross recess Phillips = cross recess pozidriv = hexalobular socket

| Article         |             | Non Standardized Nuts and Inserts  |                         |                    |                                  |
|-----------------|-------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                 |             |  | Steel                   | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| 13024           |             | Lightweight construction nuts  | 10                      |                    | plustic                          |
| 84032           | 0           | Biloc nuts/prevailing torque type hexagon nuts   | 8<br>10                 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| 88081           |             | Locknuts with non-metallic insert GUK  | St                      |                    |                                  |
|                 |             | Locknuts with non-metallic insert GUA/GUP (Elastic-Stop-locknuts/FINE-U-NUT)   | St                      |                    |                                  |
| 88105           |             | THERMAG nuts, prevailing torque type hexagon nuts, all metal   | St                      |                    |                                  |
|                 |             | Prevailing torque type hexagon nuts, all metal, two parts (e.g. SPRING-STOP/VARGAL/DAX)                                    | 5<br>6<br>8<br>10<br>12 | A 1-A 4            | Br<br>Al                         |
|                 |             | Non-metallic insert (plastic)<br>(→ DIN 982, 985, 986, 6924/ISO 7040, 10511, 10512)<br>(e.g. NYLOC/POLY-STOP-ELASTIC-STOP) |                         |                    |                                  |
|                 |             | Single component<br>(→ DIN 980, 6925/ISO 7042, 10513)<br>(e.g. STOVER/CLEVELOC/UNI-STOP)                                   |                         |                    |                                  |
| 88914           |             | Hexagon locking nuts with lock ribs  | 10                      |                    |                                  |
| 88934           |             | Hexagon locking nuts, surface hardened   | 8<br>10<br>12           |                    |                                  |
|                 |             | Hexagon nuts AMELOCK®<br>with self-locking threaded insert   | 8                       | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| 88034           |             | HEICO-LOCK wedge lock nuts   | 10                      |                    |                                  |
| 88106           |             | Rivet nuts   | St                      |                    |                                  |
|                 |             | Anchor rivet nuts  | St<br>hard.             | A 1-A 4            |                                  |
| 88108           |             | Tee nuts with pronge   | St                      |                    |                                  |
| 88888           |             | Counter nut CONU-S, -L   | St                      |                    |                                  |
| * with approval | Water Balls | Driving features:  H = cross recess Phillips  Z = cross recess pozidriv  ISR = hexalobular socket                          |                         |                    |                                  |



| Article                                   | Non Standardized Nuts and Inserts   |              |                    |                                  |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   | Steel        | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| 88109                                     | Square caged nuts   | St           |                    |                                  |
| 88118                                     | Theft resistant nuts/pull-off nuts for one-way assembly   |              | A 1<br>A 2         |                                  |
| 88153                                     | RUV-REYHER captivity nuts for usage according to EC machinery directive                           |              | A 2                |                                  |
| 88215                                     | Wing nuts, small "American" type  | St           | A 2                | Br                               |
|   | Nuts with captive washers   | 6<br>8<br>10 | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
|   | Spot-weld nuts  | St           |                    |                                  |
|   | Speed nuts, spring nuts for tapping screw threads (→ DIN 34818)                                   | SSt          |                    |                                  |
|   | Insert nuts (→ DIN 16903)  – to force fit/engage  – to push in/break in                           | St           |                    | Br<br>Al                         |
|   | PAL cap nuts for metric thread  | SSt          |                    |                                  |
| 88301<br>88302<br>88305<br>88307<br>88308 | ENSAT threaded inserts, short, long, setting tools for ENSAT threaded inserts                     | St<br>hard.  | A 1                |                                  |
| 88330<br>88331-<br>88346                  | AMECOIL wire thread inserts, coarse thread, fine pitch thread, self locking, setting tools        |              | A 2<br>Nimonic     | bronze                           |
| 88342<br>88344                            | AMECOIL assortment box with threaded inserts  |              | A 2                |                                  |
|   | RAMPA inserts/sleeves (→ DIN 7965)  | St           |                    |                                  |
| 88951-<br>88955                           | T-head thread plates/slide nuts for (Halfen-) profiles  | St           |                    |                                  |
| 88964                                     | Sleeve nuts with internal thread  |              | A 1                | Br                               |
| * with approval                           | Driving features:  H = cross recess Phillips  Z = cross recess pozidriv  ISR = hexalobular socket |              |                    |                                  |



<sup>=</sup> cross recess Phillips = cross recess pozidriv = hexalobular socket

| Article         |   | Non Standardized Accessories  |       |                    |                                  |
|-----------------|---|---|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                 |   |   | Steel | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| 87010-<br>87013 |   | T-Slot nuts,<br>for profiles 5, 6, 8 and 10 mm  | St    |                    | ,                                |
| 87014-<br>87015 |   | Hammer head nuts,<br>for profiles 8 and 10 mm   | St    |                    |                                  |
|                 |   | Non Standardized Accessories  |       |                    |                                  |
| 85000           |   | LOCTITE threadlockers   |       |                    | glue                             |
| 88001           | <b>(</b> 0)                             | Caps with pin for chipboard screws,<br>for SPAX screws with inner hole                            |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88002           |   | Caps with pin for chipboard screws with cross recess Z  |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88003           |   | Decorative caps for cap screws, for article 88981, $\varnothing$ 3.9                              |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88004           |   | Caps with pin for chipboard screws with cross recess H  |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88005           | - MILLION                               | Plastic sealings and caps for hexagon wood screws, 7 mm $\varnothing$ for corrugated roof panels  |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88006           | (E_3)                                   | Caps for countersunk head screws with hexalobular/star socket                                     |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88008           |   | Caps for tapping screws with hexagon for facing   |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88251           | THE | Caps for hexagon socket head screws   |       |                    | plastic                          |
|                 |   | Cover for countersinks for cylinder screws  |       |                    | AI                               |
| 88497           |   | KORREX protection caps  |       |                    | plastic                          |
|                 |   | Protection and sealing plugs, caps and sleeves for tube ends and workpieces                       |       |                    | plastic                          |
| * with approval | - GET GET                               | Driving features:  H = cross recess Phillips  Z = cross recess pozidriv  ISR = hexalobular socket |       |                    |                                  |





<sup>=</sup> cross recess Phillips = cross recess pozidriv = hexalobular socket

| Article                          | Non Standardized Accessories  |             |                    |                                  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                  |   | Steel       | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| 88023                            | Linch pins for tubes  | St          |                    |                                  |
| 88100                            | Washers   | St          |                    |                                  |
| 88101                            | "Cupal" washers   |             |                    | CuAl                             |
| 88102                            | Joint washers to use with cup head square neck bolts according to DIN 603   | St          |                    |                                  |
| 88104                            | Washers with large outside diameter   | St          | A 2                |                                  |
| 88184                            | Machine washers with sink hole for fixing control units   | St          |                    |                                  |
| 88122                            | Quick fastening elements for axles, bolts and shafts; axle clamping rings, Duo-Clips, spring cotter pins, KL-/SL-locking, devices, U-Clips, shaft locking clips | SSt         | 1.4310             |                                  |
| 88119                            | LOCKTIX washers   | St<br>hard. |                    |                                  |
| 88120<br>88121                   | SCHNORR locking washers, serrated both side, S, VS  | SSt         | A 2<br>A 4         |                                  |
| 88123<br>88124<br>88125<br>88126 | TECKENTRUP lock washers<br>for hexagon head screws and<br>hexagon socket head cap screws  | SSt         | 1.4568             |                                  |
| 88129                            | TECKENTRUP lock washers with contact serrations   | SSt         | 1.4568             |                                  |
|                                  | TECKENTRUP disc springs   | SSt         | 1.4568             |                                  |
| 88130<br>88131                   | Lock rings  | SSt         | 1.4310<br>A 4      |                                  |
| 88132                            | NORD-LOCK washers pairs,<br>standard = normal outer diameter<br>SP = enlarged outer diameter<br>SC = for HV fastenings<br>X-series = wedge lock washers         | St          | A 4                |                                  |
| 88032                            | HEICO-LOCK wedge lock washers   | St          | A 4                |                                  |



Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| Article        | Non Standardized Accessories  |       |                    |                                  |
|----------------|---|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                |   | Steel | Stainless<br>Steel | Brass<br>Cu / Al / Ti<br>plastic |
| 88033          | HEICO-LOCK ring lock washers  | St    |                    |                                  |
| 88035          | HEICO-LOCK combi washers  | St    | A 4                |                                  |
| 88151<br>88152 | RUV-REYHER captivity washers  | St    | A 2                | plastic                          |
| 88277          | Sealing washers<br>(convex metal washers with vulcanised sealing)                         | St    | A 2<br>Neoprene    | AI<br>Neoprene                   |
| 88494<br>88495 | DUBO profile washers  | St    |                    | plastic                          |
| 88496          | DUBO lock washers   | St    |                    | plastic                          |
| 88498          | <br>KORREX insulating tubes   |       |                    | plastic                          |
| 88499          | KORREX rosettes   | St    | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>Al                         |
| 88965<br>88966 | Rosettes/finishing washers  | St    | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>Al                         |
| 88752          | Spring flap bolts ("ES bolts") for yokes according to DIN 71752                           | St    |                    |                                  |
| 88917          | Sealings type EPDM for solar engineering  |       |                    | plastic                          |
|                | Quick opening device,<br>quick fastening elements   | St    | A 2<br>A 4         | Br<br>plastic                    |
| 89184          | Countersunk washers for wood building screws (article 89091), CE according to ETA-12/0276 | St    |                    |                                  |
|                |   |       |                    |                                  |
|                |   |       |                    |                                  |

\* with approval







# **Fixing Technology**

|                                  |          |  | Material | Coating |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|----------|---------|
|                                  |          | Cable Ties   |          |         |
| 82500<br>82505<br>82510<br>82515 |          | Cable ties, inside serrations,<br>T series = standard                                | plastic  |         |
| 82520                            |          | Cable ties, internal serrations,<br>LK series = higher tensile strength              | plastic  |         |
| 88516                            |          | Cable ties, outside serrated,<br>Robusto series = with flat head                     | plastic  |         |
| 82517                            | <b>3</b> | Cable ties, inside serrated,<br>Q-tie = with open head and pre-locking functionality | plastic  |         |
| 82518                            |          | 2-piece fixing ties,<br>Coupler = for parallel separation                            | plastic  |         |
| 82521<br>82522<br>82523          |          | Fixing ties for edges - EdgeClip-Family  | plastic  |         |
| 82543<br>82546                   |          | Cable tie mounts, screwable  | plastic  |         |
| 82540<br>82550<br>82553<br>82554 |          | Cable tie mounts, self adhesive  | plastic  |         |
| 82560                            |          | Cable tie mounts   | plastic  |         |
| 82535                            |          | Manual application tools for cable ties  |          |         |
| 82580                            | Pilling. | Cable conduits   | plastic  |         |
| 82565                            |          | Assortment boxes with cable tie mounts   | plastic  |         |







Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

# **Fixing Technology**

|  |  |                                    | Material                | Coating   |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
|  | <u>lindaptar</u> ,   | LINDAPTER clamps                   |                         |           |
| 82001*<br>82002*<br>82040<br>82049                 |  | Type A, B<br>Type AF–K<br>Type AAF | malleable iron          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82003<br>82007                                     |  | Type BS, D2, (D3)                  | malleable iron          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82045  |  | Type CF                            | malleable iron          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82010  |  | Type LR                            | malleable iron          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82046  |  | Type LS                            | 1.4408                  |           |
| 82048  |  | Type BR                            | malleable iron          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82008<br>82009<br>82022<br>82025<br>82058<br>82068 |  | Type FL-D, FL-M, FL-S, F9, LC, F3  | malleable iron          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82051  |  | LINDAPTER-lifting eyes ALP         |                         |           |
|  | <u>lindaptar.</u>  | LINDAPTER Accessories              |                         |           |
| 82011<br>82012-<br>82016<br>82042-<br>82044        |  | Type CW, P, Type AF-CW, AF-P       | steel<br>malleable iron | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82047  | and the second s | Type LS-P2                         | stainless steel A 4     |           |
| * with approva                                     | T SKA  | Driving features:                  |                         |           |

\* with approval





| Article        |         | Fixing Technology   |  |           |
|----------------|---------|---|--|-----------|
|                |         |   | Material   | Coating   |
| 82021<br>82041 |         | Type W<br>Type AFW  | steel<br>malleable iron                          | ZP<br>HDG |
| 82019          |         | LINDAPTER-FLOOR-FAST-FF<br>for floor plate fixings  | malleable iron<br>(Screw DIN 7991/<br>ISO 10642) | ZP        |
| 82024          |         | LINDAPTER toggle clamps TC with internal thread for decking fixing  | steel  | ZP        |
| 82031*         |         | LINDAPTER HOLLO-BOLT for fixing onto hollow steel sections, Type HB = with hexagon head Type HBCSK = with countersunk head Type HBFF = FlushFit | steel<br>stainless steel A 4                     | ZP        |
|                |         | LINDAPTER V-nuts  | malleable iron                                   | ZP        |
|                | mth.    | MTH clamping plates   |  |           |
| 82400*         |         | MTH clamping plates Nova Grip   | C45+N  | ZP        |
|                |         | Plugs and Anchors   |  |           |
|                | Foother | General Fixings   |  |           |
|                |         | FISCHER caps AKM,<br>FISCHER collar nuts BUM  | plastic<br>plastic                               | Cr        |
| 88500          | Jun     | FISCHER plugs S   | plastic  |           |
| 88506          | - grow  | FISCHER plugs MS  | plastic  |           |
| 88507*         |         | FISCHER twist lock anchors GB   | plastic  |           |
| 88510          |         | FISCHER plugs M   | plastic/<br>cone: brass                          |           |
| * with approva | al      | Driving features: H = cross recess Phillips   |  |           |







Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| Article                              |   | Fixing Technology  |                                   |           |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|
|                                      |   |  | Material                          | Coating   |
| 88520                                |   | FISCHER universal plugs UX, UX-R   | plastic                           |           |
| 88690                                |   | FISCHER universal plugs DUOPOWER   | plastic                           |           |
| 88690                                | ***                                     | FISCHER universal plugs DUOPOWER  - countersunk screw with cross recess Z  - hexagon screw with hexalobular socket | plastic/<br>screw: steel          | ZP        |
| 88521                                |   | FISCHER anchors PA 4   | brass                             |           |
| 88545                                | <del>00000000</del>                     | FISCHER steel expansion plugs FMD  | steel                             | ZP        |
| 88554                                |   | FISCHER expansion plugs SX   | plastic                           |           |
|                                      |   | FISCHER sanitary fixing set WD, WDP, WST, UST, BO, WCN, S8 RD, KM  | plastic/<br>screw: steel<br>brass | ZP<br>CrP |
|                                      | · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | FISCHER special fixings for stairs TB, TBB   | plastic/<br>screw: brass          |           |
|                                      |   | FISCHER door stopper TS8   | plastic/<br>screw: steel          | ZP        |
|                                      | (Roches)                                | High Performance Steel Anchors   |                                   |           |
| 88513*                               |   | FISCHER hollow ceiling anchors FHY   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4      | ZP        |
|                                      |   | FISCHER bolt anchors FSA   | steel                             | ZP        |
| 88688*                               |   | FISCHER aircrete anchors FPX-I   | steel                             | ZP        |
| 88530<br>88683*                      |   | FISCHER heavy duty anchors SL, TA-M  | steel<br>stainless steel A 4      | ZP        |
| 88531                                |   | FISCHER wall screws MR   | steel                             | ZP        |
| 88546*<br>88548*<br>88547*<br>88549* |   | FISCHER nail anchors FNA, FNAM,<br>FNA OE, FNA-H   | steel                             | ZP        |

\* with approval

88561\*

88694\*





FISCHER anchor bolts FAZ II

FISCHER anchor bolts FBZ

Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

steel stainless steel A 4 stainless steel 1.4529

stainless steel A 4

steel

ΖP

ZΡ

### Article **Fixing Technology**

|                                      |                |   | Material                     | Coating |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|------------------------------|---------|
| 88567*<br>88568                      |                | FISCHER hammerset anchors EA and setting tools EAWH           | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88582*                               |                | FISCHER bolt anchors FB-N                                     | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88593*                               |                | FISCHER high performance anchors FH II-S                      | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88594*                               |                | FISCHER high performance anchors FH II-SK                     | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88590*                               |                | FISCHER high performance anchors FH II-H                      | steel                        | ZP      |
| 88592*                               |                | FISCHER high performance anchors FH II-B                      | steel                        | ZP      |
| 88689*                               |                | FISCHER high performance anchors FH II-I with internal thread | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88715*                               |                | FISCHER bolt anchors EXA                                      | steel                        | ZP      |
| 88583*                               |                | FISCHER ZYKON bolt anchors FZA                                | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88584*                               |                | FISCHER ZYKON through anchors FZA-D                           | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88589                                |                | FISCHER ZYKON anchors for fixing step irons FZA ST            | stainless steel A 4          |         |
| 88585*                               |                | FISCHER ZYKON internally threaded anchors FZA-I               | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88597*                               |                | FISCHER ZYKON hammerset anchors FZEA II                       | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP      |
| 88587                                |                | FISCHER drill bits FZUB                                       | steel                        |         |
| 88588                                |                | FISCHER setting tools FZE plus                                | steel                        |         |
| 88595                                |                | FISCHER setting tools FZED plus                               | steel                        |         |
|                                      | (Reality)      | Chemical Fixings  |                              |         |
| 88579*<br>88687*                     |                | FISCHER resin capsules FHB II, RSB                            | glass capsule                |         |
| 88578*<br>88522*<br>88686*<br>88527* | FISCHER FIS SB | FISCHER injection mortar<br>FIS HB, FIS V, FIS EM, FIS SB     | mortar                       |         |







| Article                                   |          | Fixing Technology   |                              |
|---|----------|---|------------------------------|
|   |          |   | Material                     |
| 88525<br>88579<br>88685<br>88524<br>88684 |          | FISCHER accessories for chemical fixings, static mixer, blow-out pumps, brushes, dispenser, extension tubes |                              |
| 88579*<br>88534*<br>88523*<br>88529*      |          | FISCHER anchors<br>FHB II-A, FHB-A dyn, RGM, FIS-A, FIS-E   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 |
| 88562*<br>88526*                          |          | FISCHER anchor sleeves FIS H K, FIS H N, FIS H L  | steel<br>plastic             |
|   | (Carrel) | Cavity Fixings  |                              |
| 88512                                     |          | FISCHER cavity metal fixings HM   | steel                        |
| 88511                                     |          | FISCHER professional tools HM-Z 1 for cavity fixing plugs HM-S  | steel                        |
| 88509                                     |          | FISCHER toggle fixings K  | plastic                      |
| 88518                                     |          | FISCHER toggles KD  | steel                        |
| 88519                                     |          | FISCHER toggles KDH   | steel                        |

Coating

ZΡ

| 88534*<br>88523*<br>88529* |             | FHB II-A, FHB-A dyn, RGM, FIS-A, FIS-E                            | stainless steel A 4                           |    |
|----------------------------|-------------|---|---|----|
| 88562*<br>88526*           |             | FISCHER anchor sleeves FIS H K, FIS H N, FIS H L                  | steel<br>plastic                              |    |
|                            | Fischer     | Cavity Fixings  |   |    |
| 88512                      |             | FISCHER cavity metal fixings HM                                   | steel   | ZP |
| 88511                      |             | FISCHER professional tools HM-Z 1 for cavity fixing plugs HM-S    | steel   |    |
| 88509                      |             | FISCHER toggle fixings K  | plastic                                       |    |
| 88518                      |             | FISCHER toggles KD  | steel   | ZP |
| 88519                      |             | FISCHER toggles KDH   | steel   | ZP |
| 88598                      | HIP ITTE    | FISCHER plasterboard fixings GK/GK-M                              | steel<br>plastic                              | ZP |
|                            | Code Code   | Long Shaft Anchors, Frame Fixings,<br>Adjustment Fixings          |   |    |
| 88503                      |             | FISCHER nail plugs N  | plastic/<br>screw: steel<br>stainl. steel A 2 | ZP |
|                            | <del></del> | FISCHER nail sleeves FNH  | spring steel                                  | ZP |
| 88542*                     |             | FISCHER frame fixings SRX-T, SRX-FUS                              | plastic<br>screw: steel<br>stainl. steel A 4  | ZP |
| 88551*                     |             | FISCHER frame fixings SXRL-FUS, SXRL-T                            | plastic<br>screw: steel<br>stainl. steel A 4  | ZP |
| 88515                      |             | FISCHER adjustment screws JUSS,<br>FISCHER adjustable fixing S10J | plastic/<br>screw: steel                      | ZP |
| 88516                      | <b>□□ </b>  | FISCHER frame fixings F-S   | plastic/<br>screw: steel                      | ZP |
| * with approva             | al          | Driving features:   |   |    |





= cross recess Phillips = cross recess pozidriv = hexalobular socket

| Article                          |             | Fixing Technology  |   |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------|
|                                  |             |  | Material                                      | Coating           |
| 88540                            | ALEVEETER - | FISCHER frame fixings S-H-R  | plastic                                       |                   |
| 88563*<br>88564*                 |             | FISCHER frame fixings FUR-T/-TS/-SS  | plastic/<br>screw: steel<br>stainl. steel A 4 | ZP                |
| 88680                            | <b>□□ *</b> | FISCHER metal frame fixings F-M  | steel/<br>screw: steel                        | ZP                |
| 88565                            |             | FISCHER rapid installation foam PU 500   | polyurethane                                  |                   |
| 88596<br>88599                   |             | FISCHER safety screws SHT, countersunk head with hexalobular socket or hexagon head              | steel<br>stainl. steel A 4                    | ZP                |
| 88528<br>88556<br>88681<br>88682 |             | FISCHER caps ADT, ADF, ADM, ASM for FISCHER frame fixings  | plastic                                       |                   |
|                                  | Fosher      | Scaffold Fixings   |   |                   |
| 88536                            |             | FISCHER scaffold fixings S 14 ROE, GS 12   | steel<br>plastic                              | ZP                |
|                                  |             | FISCHER wall-ties VBS 8, assembly tools  | stainless steel A 4                           |                   |
|                                  | Coche       | Insulation Supports  |   |                   |
| 88514<br>88580                   |             | FISCHER insulation supports DHK, DT  | plastic<br>steel                              | Al-Zn-<br>coating |
|                                  | •           |  |   |                   |
| 88696                            |             | FISCHER insulation fixing  | plastic                                       |                   |
|                                  | Fochs       | Electrical Fixings   |   |                   |
| 88558<br>88559                   |             | FISCHER pipe clips FC and saddles SCH  | plastic                                       |                   |
| 88695                            |             | FISCHER stand-off installation Thermax   | plastic/<br>screw: steel                      | ZP                |
| * with approva                   |             | Driving features:  H = cross recess Phillips  Z = cross recess pozidriv ISR = hexalobular socket |   |                   |



# **Fixing Technology**

|                                      |  |   | Material                     | Coating   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|-----------|
|                                      | Upel   | General Fixings   |                              |           |
|                                      |  | UPAT plugs Ultra U                                      | plastic                      |           |
|                                      |  | UPAT universal plugs UVD                                | plastic                      |           |
|                                      |  | UPAT nail plugs UN                                      | plastic/<br>screw: steel     | ZP        |
| 88781*                               |  | UPAT frame fixings URD                                  | plastic/<br>screw: steel     | ZP        |
|                                      | Upci   | Anchors - Heavy Duty Fixings                            |                              |           |
| 88741*                               |  | UPAT express anchors MAX                                | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP        |
| 88764*                               |  | UPAT express anchors IMC                                | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP        |
| 88716*                               |  | UPAT impact anchors USA                                 | steel                        | ZP        |
| 88717                                |  | UPAT setting tools for USA hammerset anchors            | steel                        |           |
|                                      | Upel   | Chemical Fixings  |                              |           |
| 88722*                               |  | UPAT threaded rods UKA 3-ASTA                           | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP<br>HDG |
| 88714                                |  | UPAT internal thread bushes UKA 3-IST                   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP        |
| 88734                                |  | UPAT threaded rods UPM-A                                | steel<br>stainless steel A 4 | ZP        |
| 88770                                |  | UPAT internal thread anchors UPM-I                      | steel                        | ZP        |
| 88735                                |  | UPAT mesh bushes UPM-SH-K                               | plastic                      |           |
| 88720*                               | <u>0000000000000000000000000000000000000</u> | UPAT resin capsules UKA 3 PLUS                          | glass capsule                |           |
| 88733*<br>88772*<br>88774*<br>88775* | UPAT UPM-55                                  | UPAT injection mortar<br>UPM 55, UPM 44, UPM 33, UPM 11 | mortar                       |           |
|                                      |  |   |                              |           |
|                                      |  |   |                              |           |
|                                      |  |   |                              |           |







| Article  |          | Fixing Technology   |   |                   |
|--|----------|---|---|-------------------|
|  |          |   | Material                                | Coating           |
| 88718<br>88738<br>88760<br>88765<br>88766<br>88769<br>88771<br>88776 |          | UPAT accessories for chemical fixings, static mixers, cleaning brushes, blow-out pumps, application guns, setting tools |   |                   |
|  |          | LIEBIG® metal plugs   |   |                   |
| *  |          | - Bolt anchors  |   |                   |
| *  | пшп ннин | - Frame fixings   |   |                   |
| *  |          | – Nail plugs  |   |                   |
|  |          | - Brass plugs   |   |                   |
|  |          | Other Fixing Elements   |   |                   |
|  |          | Eye screws, thumb screws, eye nuts, hanger nuts   | steel<br>C 22.8<br>forged               | ZP<br>flZn        |
|  |          | Anchor sleeves  | steel<br>stainless steel A 4            | ZP<br>HDG         |
|  |          | Concrete anchors  | steel<br>stainless steel A 4            | ZP<br>HDG<br>flZn |
| 89810  |          | Insulation fixing with metal pin  | plastic/<br>screw: steel                |                   |
|  |          | Drive-in plugs/mushroom plugs with expanding pins   | plastic                                 |                   |
|  |          | Anchor bolts, tie anchors, tractive anchors   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4            | ZP<br>HDG         |
|  |          | Concrete anchor sleeves   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4            | ZP                |
|  | ©        | KORO scaffolding systems, caps (concrete anchor sleeves with ring pads)   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4<br>plastic | ZP                |
|  |          | KUNKEL ceiling fixings,<br>KUNKEL pipe fixings,<br>KUNKEL special drills and setting tools                              | steel                                   | ZP                |
|  |          | Strap joints, angle joints, strap anchors for timber connectors   | steel<br>stainless steel A 4            | ZP<br>HDG<br>flZn |







Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

| A 4 * 1      |
|--------------|
| Articlo      |
| Article      |
| / ti ci ci c |
|              |

### **Fixing Technology**

| '                                    |                                       |  | Material                                 | Coating           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|
|                                      |                                       | Facing anchors   | stainless steel A 4                      |                   |
| 88910                                | S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S | Brass expanding plugs  | brass                                    |                   |
|                                      | O O O                                 | Perforated strap hangers   | steel                                    | ZP                |
| 88902*<br>88903*<br>88905*<br>88908* |                                       | MULTI-MONTI HMS/MMSplus<br>screw anchors, wall screws  | Steel hard.                              | ZP                |
| 89801                                | <del>□ ₩</del> □ <del>~~~</del>       | Nail plugs<br>- Countersunk screw with cross recess H  | plastic/<br>screw: steel                 | ZP                |
|                                      |                                       | Pipe fixings (fixed/insulated)   | steel<br>MCI<br>stainless steel A 2, A 4 | ZP<br>HDG<br>flZn |
| 88060<br>88061                       |                                       | Adjusting washers for cam segments and cam segments for tension anchors for diagonal pull tensioning                 | malleable iron                           |                   |
|                                      |                                       | Welded head bolts, wall anchors, panel anchors (NELSON head bolts)   | steel<br>stainless steel A 2, A 4        | ZP                |
|                                      |                                       | Turnbuckles  | steel<br>stainless steel A 4             | ZP                |
|                                      |                                       | Tension rods for steel construction, wing nuts for tension rods, steel cones and water locking nuts for tension rods | steel                                    | ZP<br>flZn        |
|                                      |                                       | Anchor systems for steel construction: clevis, right hand/left hand thread, bolts, tension rods                      | cast iron<br>steel                       | ZP<br>HDG         |
| 88381-<br>88383                      |                                       | TOX hook plugs 4 As K, Tri, Trika  | plastic                                  |                   |
|                                      |                                       | Lifting ball head anchors for concrete construction  | steel 52-3                               |                   |
| 89809                                |                                       | Drywall system fixing, round head screws with flange and cross recess H  | plastic/<br>screw: steel                 | ZP                |
|                                      | 0-0-0                                 | Anchor sheets, heavy duty washers  | steel<br>stainless steel A 2, A 4        | ZP<br>HDG<br>flZn |
| * with approva                       |                                       | Driving features:  |  |                   |







Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

### **Fixing Technology**

|                          |          |   | Material  | Coating              |
|--------------------------|----------|---|---|----------------------|
|                          |          | Assembly Tools<br>- Drills, Bits, Wrench Keys   |   |                      |
| 88265                    |          | Socket wrenches   | steel hardened  |                      |
| 88279<br>88280           |          | Universal bit holders, screw couplings with strong permanent magnet   | steel hardened  |                      |
| 88281-<br>88286<br>89811 | Bt-Check | Bit assortment  - for slotted head  - for cross recess H or Z  - for hexalobular socket   | steel hardened  |                      |
| 88654-<br>88663          |          | Bits with hexagon drive for screws with slotted head, cross recess (Phillips, Pozidriv) and hexalabour socket                                       | steel hardened  |                      |
| 88665<br>88666<br>88667  |          | Bits for theft resistant screws<br>(Articles 88111-88117)   | steel hardened  |                      |
| 88988<br>88990<br>88997  |          | HSS-spiral drills DIN 338 for steel,<br>stone drills, standard and extra large<br>shaft connection, hammer drills with shaft<br>connection SDS plus | steel hardened  |                      |
|                          |          | Blind Rivet Tools   |   |                      |
| 88401-<br>88408          |          | Open-end blind rivets with break pull mandrel DIN 7337, type A = protruding head  | steel/steel Al-alloy/steel Al-alloy/stainless steel A 2 stainless steel A 2/ stainless steel A 2 stainless steel A 2/steel copper/steel copper/bronze plastic/plastic | ZP<br>ZP<br>ZP<br>ZP |
| 88410<br>88415           |          |   | Al-alloy/Al-alloy<br>stainless steel A 4/<br>stainless steel A 4  |                      |
| 88493<br>88417           |          |   | Monel/stainless steel A 4 Al-alloy/steel  | ZP                   |
| ·                        |          | Open-end blind rivets with break pull mandrel DIN 7337,<br>type B = countersunk head  |   |                      |
| 88411                    |          |   | steel/steel   | ZP                   |
| 88412                    |          |   | Al-alloy/steel  | ZP                   |
|                          |          | <u></u>   |   |                      |



\* with approval

71

| - | - • |   |   |
|---|-----|---|---|
| Λ | rtı |   | Δ |
| A | rti | u | _ |
|   |     |   |   |

### **Fixing Technology**

|                                  |       |  | Material  | Coating         |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|---|-----------------|
| 88409<br>88413<br>88414<br>88416 |       | Open-end blind rivets with break pull mandrel DIN 7337, type C = large protruding head   | Al-alloy/steel<br>steel/steel<br>Al-alloy/Al-alloy<br>Al-alloy/stainless steel<br>A 2           | ZP<br>ZP        |
| 88419                            |       | Open-end blind rivets with grooved rivet body for blind hole rivetting   | Al-alloy/steel  | ZP              |
| 88420                            |       | Closed-end blind rivets<br>for air- and water-tight rivetting  | Al-alloy/steel<br>Al-alloy/stainless steel<br>A 2<br>copper/steel<br>copper/stainless steel A 2 | phos-<br>phated |
| 88421                            |       | Open-end blind rivets with break pull mandrel, type M = with connection thread   | steel/steel   | ZP              |
| 88422                            |       | Open-end blind rivet with break pull mandrel, type SS-A = protruding head, with peel rivet body, for soft building material                                  | Al-alloy/steel  | ZP              |
| 88474<br>88475                   |       | Open-end blind rivets with multigrip rivet body "PolyGrip", type A = protruding head, type C = large protruding head   | Al-alloy/steel<br>Al-alloy/stainless steel<br>A 2<br>Al-alloy/Al-alloy                          | ZP              |
| 88476<br>88477                   |       | Open-end blind rivets with break pull mandrel,<br>"MEGA G-LOCK" = for high strength rivet assembly,<br>type F = protruding head<br>type S = countersunk head | steel/steel   | ZP              |
| 88488                            |       | Open-end blind rivets with break pull mandrel,<br>"TRIFOLD" = recessed crown for soft material,<br>type F = protruding head                                  | Al-alloy  |                 |
|                                  |       | Blind Rivet Nuts   |   |                 |
| 88423                            |       | Blind rivet nuts, round, open-end, type F = protruding head  | steel<br>Al-alloy<br>stainless steel A 2  | ZP              |
| 88424<br>88418                   |       | Blind rivet nuts, round, open-end,<br>type S = countersunk head,<br>type Sk = small countersunk head   | steel<br>Al-alloy<br>stainless steel A 2  | ZP              |
| 88480                            |       | Blind rivet nuts, round, closed, for air- and water-tight rivetting, type F = protruding head  | steel<br>Al-alloy   | ZP              |
| * with approva                   | WSICA | Driving features:  |   |                 |

\* with approval





Driving features:

H = cross recess Phillips
Z = cross recess pozidriv
ISR = hexalobular socket

### **Article Fixing Technology** Material Coating 88481 Blind rivet nuts, closed-end ZΡ steel for air- and water-tight rivetting, Al-alloy type S = countersunk head 88483 Blind rivet nuts, hexagon, open-end, ZΡ stainless steel A 2 type F = protruding head 88484 Blind rivet nuts, hexagon, open-end, steel ZΡ stainless steel A 2 type Sk = small countersunk head steel Al-alloy ZΡ 88490 Blind rivet nuts, round, open-end, 88491 with multigrip rivet body, stainless steel A 2 type F = protruding head, type S = countersunk head **GESIPA Accessories** - Hand tools, rivetting power tools for blind rivets and blind rivet nuts - Tool assortment, power accus, chargers - Spare parts **HONSEL Accessories** - Hand tools, rivetting power tools 88440 - Tool assortment, power accus, chargers 88441 - Spare parts 88443

\* with approval





= cross recess Phillips = cross recess pozidriv = hexalobular socket

# **TECHNICAL INFORMATION (TI)**



The following extract from REYHER's Technical Information (TI) serves as support for handling mechanical fasteners.

Comprehensive Technical Information is available in our catalogue or digitally at www.reyher.de. Using the integrated search function, you can find the information and solutions you need quickly for various technical topics.

REYHER's work in standards committees facilitates keeping abreast of the technological market. From this we can then generate current information on new developments.



In addition we pass on our comprehensive expertise, gathered over many years, to our customers in REYHER training courses or individual consulting.

Hotline +49 40 85363-999 or

technik@reyher.de

#### **Table of Contents, TI Extracts**

Page 75 - 76 Standards conversion

Page 77 - 83 Corrosion protection

Page 84 Head shapes,

drive features and ends of externally

threaded fasterners

Page 85 - 86 Inspections, acceptance testings

and certificates

Page 87 - 90 Directives and legislation

#### Standards conversion



#### Standards conversion DIN → ISO/EN

The conversion of some national DIN standards to ISO or EN standards is (was) done with the aim of deconstructing trade barriers in international goods exchange and harmonising the technical rules in the common single European market.

Table 1 shows the ISO/EN standards for product standards and the most important thread and basic standards according to the corresponding DIN in ascending order (as of: 10/2019).

Table 2 (next page) shows the EN and DIN standards according to the corresponding ISO in ascending order.

The tables also include draft standards and withdrawn standards.

Table 1

| Table 1  |                                   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Product stan</b>                                    | dards                             | <b>Product star</b>                           | ndards  | <b>Product star</b>   | ndards   | <b>Product stan</b>   | dards  | <b>Product stan</b>                               | dards                                    | Basic/Functional standa                                  |   |
| DIN  | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO      | DIN   | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO                      | DIN   | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO                             | DIN   | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO                   | DIN   | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO             | DIN  | DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO                             |
| 1<br>7<br>39<br>84<br>85                               | 2339<br>2338<br>-<br>1207<br>1580 | 911<br>912 (CT)<br>912 (FT)<br>913<br>914     | 2936<br>4762<br>12474<br>4026<br>4027             | 2509*<br>2510-18<br>3015-3016<br>3017<br>3220                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 7337<br>7338-7340<br>7341<br>7343<br>7344                     | 15973-16585<br>-<br>1051<br>8750<br>8748       | 46288<br>58450<br>70613-70618<br>70851*<br>70852  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                         | 78<br>101<br>267-1<br>267-2<br>267-3                     | 4753<br>1051<br>8992<br>4759-1<br>898-1           |
| 93*<br>94<br>95, 96, 97<br>98, 99<br>123,124           | 1234<br>-<br>-<br>1051            | 915<br>916<br>917<br>920-927<br>928, 929      | 4028<br>4029<br>-<br>-                            | 3319<br>3404, 3405<br>3567<br>3568*<br>3570                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 7346<br>7349<br>7500-1<br>7504<br>7513                        | 13337<br>-<br>-<br>15480-15483<br>-            | 70951*<br>70952<br>71412<br>71752<br>71802-71805  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                         | 267-4<br>267-5<br>267-6<br>267-7<br>267-8                | 898-2<br>3269 (16426)<br>4759-1<br>898-1<br>898-2 |
| 125-1,2<br>126<br>127*, 128*<br>134*, 137*<br>186, 188 | 7089, 7090<br> 7091<br> -<br> -   | 931-1<br>931-2<br>933<br>934 CT<br>934 FT     | 4014<br>-<br>4017<br>4032, 4033<br>8673, 8674     | 3575<br>3670<br>3870, 3872<br>4109<br>5299                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 7516<br>7603<br>7604<br>7642, 7643<br>7964                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               | 74361<br>80403<br>80701<br>80704<br>80705         | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                         | 267-9<br>267-10<br>267-11<br>267-12<br>267-13            | 10684<br>3506-1-4<br>2702                         |
| 258<br>261<br>302<br>314-318<br>319                    | SO 8737<br> -<br> 1051<br> -      | 935-1<br>935-3<br>936 CT/FT<br>937<br>938-940 | -<br>-<br>(4035/8675)<br>-<br>-                   | 5406<br>5417<br>5525, 5526<br>5586<br>5903, 5906              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 7965<br>7967*<br>7968<br>7969<br>7971                         | -<br> -<br> -<br> -<br> 1481                   | 81698<br>82006-82010<br>82013<br>82101            | -<br>-<br>-                              | 267-15<br>267-18<br>267-19<br>267-20<br>267-21           | 2320<br>8839<br>6157-1, 3<br>6157-2<br>10484      |
| 338, 340<br>388, 390                                   | -                                 | 949-1,2<br>950-959                            | -   | 5914<br>6303  | -  | 7972<br>7973  | 1482<br>1483                                   | Thread stan                                       | idards                                   | 267-23<br>267-24   | 898-6   |
| 404<br>417<br>427                                      | -<br>7435<br>2342                 | 960<br>961<br>963                             | 8765<br>8676<br>2009                              | 6304-6307<br>6311<br>6319                                     | -<br>-<br>-  | 7976<br>7977<br>7978  | 1479<br>8737<br>8736                           | 13-111<br>13-12<br>13-13                          | 724<br>261<br>262, 965-2                 | 267-25<br>267-26-30<br>475**                             | 898-7<br>-<br>272 (EN 1660)                       |
| 431<br>432*<br>433-1,2<br>434-436<br>438               | -<br>-<br>7092<br>-<br>7436       | 964<br>965<br>966<br>967, 968<br>(970)        | 2010<br>7046-1, 2<br>7047<br>-<br>4032            | 6324<br>6325<br>6330, 6331<br>6332<br>6334*                   | -<br>8734<br>-<br>-                                      | 7979<br>7980*<br>7981<br>7982<br>7983                         | 8733, 8735<br>-<br>7049<br>7050<br>7051        | 13-14, 15<br>13-1618<br>13-19<br>13-2026<br>13-27 | 965-1, -2<br>1502<br>68-1<br>-<br>965-3  | 522<br>918<br>946<br>962 (34803)<br>969                  | 4759-3<br>1891<br>16047<br>7378, 8991             |
| 439-1<br>439-2 CT/FT<br>440<br>442, 443                | 4036<br>4035, 8675<br>7094<br>-   | (971-1,2)<br>(972)<br>975<br>976-1,2<br>977   | 8673,8674<br>4034<br>DIN 976                      | 6335-6337<br>6340<br>6378<br>6379<br>6791, 6792               | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1051                                 | 7984<br>7985<br>7987*, 7988*<br>7989-1,2<br>7990              | 7045<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                       | 13-28<br>13-5052<br>14<br>103-1<br>103-2          | -<br>-<br>-<br>2901<br>  2902            | 974<br>2510-2, 8<br>7150-7152<br>7154-7157<br>7160, 7161 | -<br>-<br>286<br>-<br>286                         |
| 462, 463*<br>464, 465*<br>466, 467<br>468, 469<br>470  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                  | 979<br>980 CT<br>980 FT<br>981<br>982 CT      | -<br>7042 (7719)<br>10513<br>-<br>7040            | 6796<br>6797*<br>6798*<br>6799<br>6880                        | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 7991<br>7992<br>7993<br>7995-7997<br>7999                     | 10642<br>-<br>DIN 9925/9926<br>-<br>EN 14399-8 | 103-3<br>103-4<br>103-59<br>202<br>2244           | 2903<br>2904<br>-<br>-<br>5408           | 7168<br>7172, 7182<br>7184<br>7337<br>7500-2/7504        | 2768, 8015<br>286<br>1101<br>14588-589            |
| 471, 472<br>478-480<br>508<br>525, 529<br>546-548      | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                  | 982 FT<br>983<br>985<br>986<br>987*           | 10512<br>-<br>10511<br>-                          | 6881<br>6883, 6884<br>6885-1, 2<br>6885-3<br>6886, 6887       | -<br>2492<br>-<br>-                                      | 8140<br>9021<br>9045*<br>9841<br>11014                        | -<br>7093-1,-2<br>-<br>7379                    | 2510-2<br>7952<br>7970<br>7998<br>8140, 8141      | -<br> -<br> 1478<br> -<br> -             | 7962<br>7970<br>7998<br>8140-1-3<br>9830                 | 4757<br>1478<br>-<br>-                            |
| 551<br>553<br>555<br>557<br>558                        | 4766<br>7434<br>4034<br>-<br>4018 | 988<br>1052<br>1433-1436<br>1440<br>1441      | -<br>-<br>-<br>8738                               | 6888<br>6899<br>6900<br>6901<br>6902-6908                     | 3912<br>-<br>10644<br>10510<br>10669, 10673              | 11023, 11024<br>15058<br>15237<br>16903<br>18182              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               | 66<br>69<br>74<br>76-1<br>76-2                    | 15065<br>273<br>-<br>3508, 4755<br>228-1 | 18800<br>34803, 34804<br>40080<br>50049                  | -<br>-<br>2859-1-3<br>EN 10204/<br>ISO 16228      |
| 561<br>562<br>564<br>571                               | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                  | 1443<br>1444<br>1445<br>1469                  | 2340<br>2341<br>-                                 | 6911<br>6912<br>6913*<br>6914-6915                            | -<br>-<br>-<br>EN 14399-4                                | 21346<br>21547<br>22424, 22425<br>25192                       | -<br>-<br>-                                    |   |  | l to know  |   |
| 580, 582<br>601<br>603<br>604-608<br>609, 610*<br>653  | -<br> 4016<br> -<br> -<br> -      | 1470<br>1471<br>1472<br>1473<br>1474<br>1475  | 8739<br>8744<br>8745<br>8740<br>8741<br>8742/8743 | 6916<br>6917-6918<br>6921<br>6922<br>6923<br>6924 (CT)        | EN 14399-6<br>-<br>EN 1665<br>EN 1665<br>EN 1661<br>7040 | 25193<br>25195<br>25197*<br>25200-25203<br>26020<br>28030     | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               | Individu  | standard<br>al questions<br>and compet   | s are answe  | red   |
| 660-662<br>674, 675<br>703*, 705<br>741<br>787         | 1051<br>1051<br>-<br>-<br>299     | 1476<br>1477<br>1478-1480<br>1481<br>1587     | 8746<br>8747<br>-<br>8752                         | 6924 (FT)<br>6925 (CT)<br>6925 (FT)<br>6926 (CT)<br>6926 (FT) | 10512<br>7042<br>10513<br>EN 1663<br>EN 1666             | 28129<br>28152<br>32500, 32501<br>34800-34802<br>34803, 34804 | -  |   | REERING MANAGEMENT                       |  |   |
| 792<br>797, 798*<br>830*<br>835<br>906-910             | -<br> -<br> -<br> -               | 1592-1597<br>1804<br>1816<br>2093<br>2507     | -<br>-<br>EN 16983<br>(EN 1515)                   | 6927 (CT)<br>6927 (FT)<br>6928 (CT)<br>6928 (FT)<br>7331      | EN 1664<br>EN 1667<br>7053<br>10509                      | 34805<br>34810-34816<br>34817-34819<br>34820<br>46258, 46320  | -<br>-<br>-                                    | Phone: +  | Engineeri<br>-49 40 853<br>40 85363-     |  | ement   |

<sup>-</sup> ISO/EN standard not yet known (as of 10/2019)

#### 46258, 46320 -Legend for table 2:

high strength steel Csk. countersunk Rcsk. raised countersunk coarse pitch thread/fine pitch thread CT/FT CH/TC/CD/CP with flat point/with cone point/ with dog point/with cup point

Hex. hexagon cross recess ΜP Mechanical Properties S/H/I standard/heavy/light version Ww Withworth technical delivery conditions TDC



<sup>()</sup> Transitional standards (dimensions identical with ISO)

withdrawn DIN standard without replacement, because, for example, technically reworked (On issue of DIN EN-/DIN EN ISO standards the corresponding DIN/DIN ISO are/were withdrawn)



#### Standards conversion

#### Table 2

| Product star                         | ndards  |  |   | Product star                                    | ndards                     |   |  | Basic/Functi                              | onal standar                    | ds  |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|---|---|
| ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO         | EN<br>DIN EN                                      | DIN                                      | Title keyword   | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO                    | EN<br>DIN EN               | DIN                                       | Title keyword  | ISO<br>DIN ISO<br>DIN EN ISO              | EN<br>DIN EN                    | DIN   | Title keyword   |
| -<br>-<br>-                          | 1515<br>1661<br>(1662), 1665<br>1663, 1664        | 2507<br>6923<br>6921, 6922<br>6926, 6927 | Flange joints Hexagon nuts with flange Hexagon bolts with flange Hexagon nuts with flange   | 7379<br>7380<br>7434<br>7435                    | -<br>27434<br>27435        | 9841<br>-<br>553<br>417                   | Hex. socket head shoulder screws<br>Hex. socket button head screws<br>Slotted set screws TC<br>Slotted set screws CD   | 225<br>272<br>273<br>286-1, 2             | 20225<br>1660<br>20273<br>20286 | -<br>475-1<br>69<br>7150-7182                   | Fasteners: Dimensions<br>Hexagon wrench sizes<br>Clearance holes for bolts<br>ISO system of limits and fits   |
| -                                    | 1666, 1667FT<br>14218,14219<br>14399-4<br>14399-6 | 6926, 6927FT<br>-<br>6914-6915<br>6916   | and prevailing torque type Hex. bolts/nuts with flange FT Hexagon bolts/nuts (HV) Plain chamfered washers (HV)                                  | 7436<br>7719, 7720<br>8100, 8102<br>8104        | 27436<br>-<br>1665<br>1662 | 980, 6925<br>6921<br>6922                 | Slotted set screws CP Prevailing torque type hex. nuts Hexagon bolts with flange   | 885<br>887<br>888<br>898-1                | -<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>-<br>-<br>267-3, 7                         | Radi unnder screw head<br>Plain washers – general plan<br>Nominal lengths screws/threads<br>TDC fasteners: bolts  |
| -<br>-<br>299                        | 14399-8<br>16983                                  | 7999<br>2093<br>508/787                  | Hexagon fit bolts (HV) Disc springs Screws/nuts for T-slots   | 8673<br>8674<br>8675                            | -<br>-<br>-                | 934, 971-1<br>934, 972-2<br>439-2, 936    | Hexagon bolts with flange<br>Hexagon nuts FT<br>Hexagon nuts FT<br>Hexagon thin nuts (chamfered) FT  | 898-2<br>898-5<br>898-6                   | -                               | 4, 8<br>267-3<br>267-23                         | TDC fasteners: nuts CT TDC fasteners: set screws TDC fasteners: nuts FT   |
| 773<br>774<br>1051<br>1207           | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 6885-1, 2<br>6886, 6887<br>660<br>84     | Parallel keys<br>Taper keys with gip head<br>Rivet, rivet pins<br>Slotted cheese head screws  | 8676<br>8733<br>8734<br>8735                    | -<br>-<br>-                | 961<br>  7979<br>  6325<br>  7979         | Hexagon head screws FT<br>Parallel pins, internal thread<br>Parallel pins, hardened<br>Parallel pins, internal thread  | 898-7<br>1051<br>1101<br>1891             | -<br>-<br>-                     | 267-25<br>101<br>7184<br>918                    | Torsional test M 1–M 10 Rivets: technical specifications Tolerances of form/position Fasteners: terminology   |
| 1234<br>1479<br>1481<br>1482<br>1483 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                                  | 94<br>7976<br>7971<br>7972<br>7973       | Splint pins Hexagon head tapping screws Pan head tapping screws Csk. head tapping screws Rcsk. head tapping screws                              | 8736<br>8737<br>8738<br>8739<br>8740            | 28736<br>28737<br>28738    | 7978<br>7977, 258<br>1440<br>1470<br>1473 | Taper pins, internal thread Tape pins, CD thread Washers for clevis pins Grooved pins Grooved pins champfer  | 2320<br>2702<br>2768-12<br>2859<br>3269   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                | 267-15<br>267-12<br>7168-1, 2<br>40080<br>267-5 | TDC fasteners: locking nuts<br>TDC fasteners: tapping screws<br>General tolerances<br>Sampling plans<br>TDC fasteners: acceptance inspection                        |
| 1580<br>2009<br>2010<br>2338<br>2339 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22339                    | 85<br>963<br>964<br>7                    | Pan head screws<br>Countersunk head screws<br>Rcsk. head screws<br>Parallel pins  | 8741<br>8742<br>8743<br>8744<br>8745            | -<br>-<br>28743<br>-       | 1474<br>1475<br>1475<br>1475<br>1471      | Grooved pins   | 3506-14<br>3508<br>4042<br>4753<br>4755   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                | 267-11<br>76-1<br>267-9<br>78<br>76-1           | TDC fasteners: steel TDC fasteners: stainless steel Thread runouts/undercuts TDC fasteners: electroplated coatings Thread ends/protrusions Thread runouts/undercuts |
| 2340<br>2341<br>2342<br>2491         | 22340<br>22341<br>-                               | 1443<br>1444<br>427<br>6885-3            | Taper pins Clevis pins without head Clevis pins with head Headless screws Parallel keys   | 8746<br>8747<br>8748<br>8750                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-           | 1476<br>1477<br>7344<br>7343              | Round head grooved pins<br>Grooved pins with csk. head<br>Spring-type straight pins H<br>Spring-type straight pins S   | 4757<br>4759-13<br>6157-13<br>6157-2      | -<br> -<br> -<br> (493)         | 7962<br>267-2, 6, 522<br>267-19<br>267-20, 21   | Cross recess for screws<br>Tolerances for fasteners<br>Surface discontinuities, bolts<br>Surface discontinuities, nuts  |
| 2492<br>2936<br>3912<br>4014         | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                                  | 6883, 6884<br>911<br>6888<br>931-1       | Gib head/parallel keys<br>Hexagon socket screw keys<br>Woodruff keys<br>Hexagon head bolts  | 8751<br>8752<br>8765<br>10509                   | -<br>-<br>-                | 7343<br>1481<br>960<br>6928               | Spring-type straight pins L<br>Spring pins H<br>Hexagon head bolts FT<br>Hex. flange head tapping screws   | 7085/7500-1<br>7378<br>7721<br>8749       | -<br>-<br>-                     | 962<br>-<br>-                                   | Thread rolling screws Split pin holes/wire holes Csk. head screws: configuration Determ. of shear strength of pins  |
| 4016<br>4017<br>4018                 | -<br> -<br> -                                     | 601<br>933<br>558                        | Hexagon head bolts<br>Hexagon head bolts<br>Hexagon head screws   | 10510<br>10511<br>10512                         | -<br>-<br>-                | 6901<br>985<br>982, 6924                  | Tapping screws Hexagon thin locking nuts Hexagon locking nuts  | 8839<br>8991<br>8992                      | 28839<br> -<br> -               | 267-18<br>962<br>267-1                          | TDC fasteners: non-ferrous metal<br>Designation system for fasteners<br>TDC fasteners: general requirements   |
| 4026<br>4027<br>4028                 | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 913<br>914<br>915                        | Hexagon socket set screws CH<br>Hexagon socket set screws TE<br>Hexagon socket set screws CD  | 10513<br>10642<br>10644                         | -<br>-<br>-                | 980, 6925<br>7991<br>6900                 | Hexagon locking nuts Hex. socket csk. head screws Screws and washer assemblies   | -<br>10484<br>10644                       | 10204<br>(493)<br>-             | 50049<br>267-21<br>6900-1                       | Certificates Widening test on nuts Screw/washer ass. hardness d.  |
| 4029<br>4032<br>4033<br>4034<br>4035 | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 916<br>934<br>934<br>555<br>439-2, 936   | Hexagon socket set screws CP Hexagon nuts I CT Hexagon nuts II CT Hexagon nuts Hexagon thin nuts  | 10663<br>10666<br>10669/10673<br>12125<br>12126 | 1661<br>-<br>-<br>-        | 6923<br>7504<br>6903/6902<br>6926<br>6927 | Hexagon nuts with flange FT Drilling screws with tapping screw thread Washers for assemblies Hexagon locking nuts with flange Hexagon locking nuts with flange | 10664<br>10666<br>10683<br>10684<br>12683 | -<br>-<br>-                     | 7504<br>-<br>267-10                             | Hexalobular socket MP drilling screws Zinc flake coatings Hot dip galvanized coatings Mechanical zinc coatings  |
| 4035<br>4036<br>4161<br>4162         | 1661<br>1662, 1665                                | 439-2, 930<br>439-1<br>6923<br>6922      | Hexagon thin nuts Hexagon nuts with flange Hexagon bolts with flange  | 12474<br>13337<br>13918                         | -<br>-<br>-                | 912 (FT)<br>7346<br>32500                 | Hex. socket head cap screws FT Spring-type straight pins L Welding studs for stud welding  | 15065<br>15330                            | 13811<br>-<br>-                 | -<br>66<br>-                                    | Sheradizing Countersinking Hydrogen embrittlement   |
| 4762<br>4766<br>4775                 | -<br>24766<br>780, 783                            | 912<br>551<br>6915                       | Hexagon socket head cap screws<br>Set screws CR<br>Hexagon nuts (HV)  | 14579587<br>14588, 14589<br>15071073            | -<br>-<br>-                | -<br>7337<br>-                            | Hex. socket head cap screws<br>Blind rivets, terms<br>Hex. bolts with flange, small S  | 16047<br>16048<br>16426                   | -<br> -<br> -                   | 946<br> -<br> -                                 | Torque/clamp force testing<br>Passivation of stainless steel<br>Fasteners QA system   |
| 7040, 7041<br>7042<br>7043<br>7044   | -<br>-<br>1663/1666<br>1664/1667                  | 982, 6924<br>980, 6925<br>6926<br>6927   | Prevailing torque type hex. nuts<br>Prevailing torque type hex. nuts<br>Prevailing locking nuts with flange<br>Hexagon locking nuts with flange | 15480483<br>15973986<br>16582-585<br>21269      | -<br>-<br>-                | 7504<br>7337<br>7337<br>-                 | Drilling screws Blind rivets Blind rivets Hex. socket head cap screws FT   |   |                                 |   |   |
| 7045<br>7046-1, 2<br>7047<br>7048    | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 7985<br>965<br>966<br>-                  | Raised cheese head screws CR<br>Countersunk head screws CR<br>Rcsk. head screws CR<br>Slotted cheese head screws CR                             | 21670<br>68<br>228-13<br>261                    | -<br>-<br>-                | 977<br>13 T 19<br>259-13<br>13-12         | Hexagon weld nuts with flange<br>Metric screw threads – profile<br>Ww head cap pipe thread G<br>Selection of pitch threads CT/FT<br>Thread calesting spring    |   |                                 |   |   |
| 7049<br>7050<br>7051<br>7053         | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 7981<br>7982<br>7983<br>6928             | Pan head tapping screws CR<br>Csk. head tapping screws CR<br>Raised countersunk head<br>Hex. washer head tapping screws                         | 262<br>724<br>965-15<br>1478                    | -<br>-<br>-                | 13-13<br>13<br>13-1315,27<br>7970         | Thread selection series<br>ISO thread: Basic dimensions<br>Metric threads, data/principles<br>Tapping screws thread  |   |                                 |   |   |
| 7089<br>7090<br>7091                 | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 125-1,2<br>125-1, 2<br>126               | Washers, grade A<br>Washers, grade B<br>Washers, standard design  | 1502<br>2901-2904<br>5408                       | -<br>-<br>-                | 13-1618<br>103-14<br>2244                 | Thread gauges<br>Trapezoidal thread<br>Thread: Terms   |   |                                 |   |   |
| 7092<br>7093-1, 2<br>7094            | -<br> -<br> -                                     | 433-1, 2<br> 9021<br> 440                | Washers, small series<br>Washers, large series<br>Washers, extra large series   | 6410-13   | -                          | 27  | Threads description in drawing   |   |                                 |   |   |

### Standard types, relations, publishers:

National German standard (Deutsches Institut für Normung). DIN standards shall still be given for the products/services

for which there are no ISO/EN standards and no standardisation necessity.

ISO International Standardization Organisation

**DIN ISO** National German issue of an unmodified, adopted ISO standard

EN European Norm (CEN = Comité Européen de Normalisation). In general, existing ISO standards should be adopted as EN standards with the ISO standard number → EN ISO. If this does not happen at European standards levels, independent EN

standards shall be generated with EN standard numbers which are different to those of the ISO.

**DIN EN** National German issue of an unmodified, adopted EN standard.

According to the resolution of the European Council, EN standards are to be adopted unmodified and immediately by the

EU member states and the corresponding national standards are to be withdrawn.

EN ISO European standard issue which was adopted unmodified by ISO (EN and ISO standard numbers are identical – the earlier practice of "ISO number + 20,000" has not been in use since Jan. 95. Standards still in use according to this mode are to

be converted accordingly). The description is carried out according to ISO.

**DIN EN ISO** National German issue of an unchanged EN standard adopted by ISO. The article naming is done according to ISO.

Publisher and author of the standards for "Mechanical fasteners" is the German National Standards Organisation (DIN - Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.), Berlin, www.fmv.din.de. Reference to the standards sheets from Beuth Verlag GmbH, Burggrafenstrasse 6, 10787 Berlin, www.beuth.de, Fax +030 2601-1260

### **Corrosion protection: General information**



#### **General** information

Corrosion is the reaction of a metallic material with its environment which causes a measurable change in the material and can negatively influence the function of a metallic component or an entire system. In most cases, this reaction is of an electrochemical nature, but, in some cases, it can be of a chemical or a metal-physical nature. (Definition: Basic principle of "Corrosion" according to ISO 8044)

Table 1 shows the most important corrosion types from a selection of different corrosions which need to be considered with "mechanical fasteners".

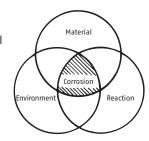
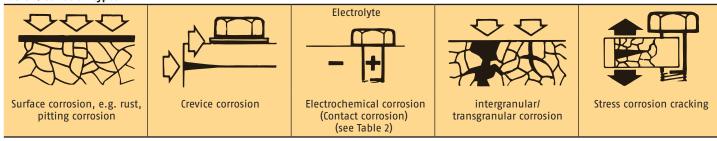


Table 1: Corrosion types



Corrosion is unavoidable, but damage due to corrosion is avoidable, provided the proper planning of suitable corrosion protection measures is in place. The corrosion protection of screw fastenings needs to be at least as corrosion-resistant as the components to be connected.

The task of constructive planning is to determine the necessary corrosion protection measures. Here the resilience of the corrosion protection in known operating conditions is to be taken into account until maintenance is due or until the limitation of damages has been reached. Surface or material specifications are to be listed in the article order text according to standards.

The next page provides a rough overview of the corrosion protection options for fasteners.

Inspection standards for corrosion protection procedures, compiled in DIN pocketbook 175, stipulate uniform conditions for the type and setup of equipment and methods for checking adherence to the specified coating type, layer thickness and optical appearance. The inspections according to these standards do not provide any information on the effect or fatigue strength of the corrosion protection under practical operating conditions.

An overview of the friction coefficients for various surface) combinations → TI assembly. The friction ratios in the screw fastenings are vital when determining the correct tightening torque (→ VDI 2230)

#### **Electrochemical corrosion**

The combination of electrochemical noble and ignoble metals in humid conditions (= electrolyte) generates corrosion currents which spread from ignoble (anodic) metal to more noble metal (cathode). This means that less noble metal will be more eroded or corroded. The corrosion current thicknesses are also vital. If the ignoble, anodic part is small in comparison with the surrounding cathodic area (screw head on sheet surface), a very high anodic current thickness will generate which will carry off a lot of material.

#### Example 1:

Zinc plated screws for fastening a copper sheet:

Zinc is considerably less noble compared to copper. In humid conditions, a very high corrosion current thickness occurs on the small, ignoble, anodic screw head (left column zinc - small) in the direction of the noble, cathodic copper sheet (upper row – copper). The galvanized surface of the screw erodes in a short space of time and red rust appears on the steel.

#### Remedv:

In relation to the metallic building component, the fasteners should be as similar as possible if not more noble.

| Screw         | Component                                    |
|---------------|--|
| zinc plated   | zinc plated                                  |
| nickel plated | steel, copper, brass                         |
| stainless     | steel, zinc plated, aluminium, copper, brass |

#### Example 2:

Copper or stainless steel screws which work in a similar way for fastening a zinc plated metal sheet: This time, the ignoble, anodal, galvanized section is very large in relation to the small, noble, cathodic screw head. The corrosion current which stretches over the entire surface has very low tightness in the anode. The material degradation occurs across the entire surface and shows hardly any corrosion. This process actually additionally protects the nobler screw head against corrosion.

If unfavourable metal pairings cannot be avoided, they should be isolated from each other, e.g. using intermediate layers or coatings. Here, it must be made sure that the full strength of the connection remains intact.

Table 2: Electrochemical corrosion with metal pairings

| In regard to contact corrosion of observed material | Area ratio*    | Magnesium alloy | Zinc   | Hot-dip galvanized steel | Aluminium alloy | Cadmium coating | Construction steel | Low-alloy steel | Cast steel | Chrome steel | Lead   | Tin    | Copper | Stainless steel |
|---|----------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| Magnesium<br>alloy                                  | small<br>large |                 | S<br>M | S<br>M                   | S<br>M          | S<br>M          | S<br>S             | S<br>S          | S<br>S     | S<br>S       | S<br>S | S<br>S | S<br>S | S<br>S          |
| Zinc  | small<br>large | M<br>G          |        | G<br>G                   | M<br>G          | M<br>G          | S<br>G             | S<br>G          | S<br>G     | S<br>G       | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G          |
| Hot dip galvanized steel                            | small<br>large | M<br>G          | G<br>G |                          | M<br>G          | M<br>G          | S<br>G             | S<br>G          | S<br>G     | S<br>G       | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G          |
| Aluminium<br>alloy                                  | small<br>large | M<br>G          | G<br>M | G<br>M                   |                 | G<br>G          | M<br>G             | G               | S<br>M     | М            | S<br>S | S      | S<br>S | S<br>M          |
| Cadmium coating                                     | small<br>large | G<br>M          | G<br>G | G<br>M                   | G<br>G          |                 | S<br>G             | S<br>G          | S<br>G     | S<br>G       | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G          |
| Construction steel                                  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          |                    | M<br>G          | S<br>G     | S<br>G       | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G          |
| Low-alloy<br>steel                                  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G<br>G             |                 | G<br>G     | S<br>G       | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G | S<br>G          |
| Cast steel  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G<br>G             | M<br>G          |            | S<br>G       | S<br>G | S<br>G | S      | S               |
| Chrome steel  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G<br>G             | G<br>G          |            |              | M<br>G | M<br>G | S      | S<br>G          |
| Lead  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G<br>G             | G<br>G          | G<br>M     | G<br>G       |        | G<br>G | G      | G               |
| Tin   | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G<br>G             | G<br>G          | G          | G<br>M       | G<br>G |        |        |                 |
| Copper  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>G                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G<br>G             | G<br>G          | G          | М            | M<br>G | S<br>M |        | G               |
| Stainless<br>steel                                  | small<br>large | G<br>G          | G<br>G | G<br>M                   | G<br>G          | G<br>G          | G                  | G<br>G          | G<br>G     | М            | G<br>M | G<br>M | G      |                 |

- S = strong corrosion of the observed material
  M = moderate corrosion of the observed material (in very humid environments)
- G = negligible or zero corrosion of the observed material
- ratio of the surface of the "observed" material to the surface of the "pairing material" (Source: "FEUERVERZINKEN" (HOT DIP GALVANIZATION) information centre)



# **Corrosion protection: General information**

## **Corrosion protection measures**

**Constructive measures** e.g. isolation, avoidance of crevices... **Electrochemical measures** e.g. cathodic protection, ventilation

Table 3: Surface measures

| Measures   | Procedures  | Coatings  | Coat-<br>thicknesses<br>µm | Standards<br>Brand names  |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|---|
| · Non-metallic   | Lubrication   | Oil   | -                          |   |
| coatings<br>(inorganic/<br>*organic                      | Browning, oxidising   | Iron oxide coat   | 0.5 - 2                    | DIN 50938   |
|  | Phosphate-coating   | Phosphate coat  | -                          | EN 12476 (DIN 50942)  |
| coatings)  | Thin-layer coats of lacquer*  | Lacquer/Plastic /<br>Resin (Fluoropolymer/TEFLON)   | 3 – 20                     | IRCO-SEAL, KLEVER-COL,<br>XYLAN, PTFE, STAND-COTE                             |
|  | Dip coating*  | Epoxide resin/Polyester/<br>Phenolic resin  | 10 - 20                    | KTL-KATAPHORESE, ECO 2000   |
|  | Powder coatings*  | Polyester powder  | 60 - 90                    | PULVER-COLOR, WEMA-KOR-EX   |
| <ul> <li>Metallic<br/>coatings<br/>(inorganic</li> </ul> | Electroplated coatings:<br>(electrolytic/chemical/acidic/<br>alkaline/cyanidic) | Zinc<br>Cadmium<br>Copper   | 3 - 25                     | ISO 4042  |
| coatings)  | + Conversion layers<br>(e.g. passivation/<br>chromating – ISO 4520)             | Copper-zinc Nickel Nickel-chrome Copper-nickel Copper-nickel-chrome Tin Copper-tin Silver Copper-silver Zinc-nickel Zinc-cobalt Zinc-iron |                            |   |
|  | Hot dip galvanization tZn   | Zinc  | min. 40                    | ISO 10684 (DIN 267-10) for fasteners<br>ISO 1461 for batch galvanizing        |
|  | Mechanical plating (plated coatings)  | Zinc powder on sub-layer copper-<br>plating (chromating possible)   | 6 - 107                    | ISO 12683   |
|  | Diffusion coatings  | Zinc power burned in/on   | 15 – 45                    | EN 13811: SHERARD-galvanizing ISO 14713-3                                     |
| • Zinc flake coating                                     | Basecoat<br>(dispersions coatings =<br>inorganic)                               | Zn-/Al lamellas (silver)  | 5 – 20                     | ISO 10683, DACROMET/GEOMET,<br>DELTA-TONE, ZINCTECH                           |
|  | Topcoat<br>(thin-layer lacquering =<br>organic)                                 | Thin layer argentine or coloured, lubrication integration possible  | 8 – 15                     | DELTA-SEAL, DELTA-PROTEKT KL + VH,<br>GEOMET PLUS VL, DACROBLACK,<br>GEOBLACK |

Table 4: Material measures

| Measures  | Procedure  | Coatings                                   | Standards   | Brand names   |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| · Non-ferrous<br>metals (NE)                        | Copper (Cu)<br>Brass (CuZn)<br>Bronze (CuNiSi, CuSn)                                 | -<br>  Ni plated, Cr plated, browned<br> - | ISO 8839 (DIN 267-18)<br>(galv. coatings<br>ISO 4042 [DIN 267-9]) | KURBUS<br>Special brass 59<br>KUPRODUR  |
|   | Aluminium (AI)   | anodised                                   | -   | -   |
|   | Titanium/Titanium alloys   | -  | ISO 8839 (DIN 267-18)   | -   |
| <ul> <li>Non-metallic<br/>materials (K)*</li> </ul> | Plastics<br>PA, POM, PP, PVDF, Nylon   | _  | VDI 2544<br>DIN 34810 - 34816                                     | ULTRAMID, DELRIN, HOSTALEN  |
| · Stainless steels                                  | Ferritic steels (F)<br>1.4016, 1.4568  | clean and metallic,<br>bright-polished     | ISO 3506 (DIN 267-11)<br>EN 10088 (DIN 17224)                     | -   |
|   | Martensite steels (C)<br>1.4016, 1.4057, 1.4122                                      |  | ISO 3506 (DIN 267-11)<br>EN 10088 (DIN 17442)                     | -   |
|   | Austenitic steels (A) A 1 = 1.4305   |  | ISO 3506 (DIN 267-11)<br>EN 10088 (DIN 17440, 17244)              | NIRO, NIROSTA, INOX, CRONIFER,<br>REMANIT, UNOX, SINOX  |
|   | A 2 = 1.4301, 1.4303<br>A 4 = 1.4401<br>A 3 = 1.4541<br>A 5 = 1.4571<br>FSt = 1.4310 |  | EN 10088 (DIN 17224)  | Austenitic/austenitic-ferritic steels with particular resistance against chlorine-induced stress corrosion, e.g. indoor swimming pools → TI-226 |
| <ul> <li>Special materials</li> </ul>               | Nickel, nickel alloys  | metallic, bright-polished                  | DIN 17740, 17742-44   | INCONEL, HASTELLOY, MONEL   |
|   | Special copper alloys<br>Multi-component bronzes                                     |  | DIN 17662-17665   | Sn-/Al-Bronze, NEUSILBER,<br>RESISTIN, CUNIFER  |
|   | Special steels   |  | EN 10269 (DIN 17240), SEW 390                                     | URANUS, SICROMAL, MANOX   |

### **Corrosion protection: General information**



Table 5:

Standard references for corrosion protection of surfaces

| Standard refere               | nces for corrosion protection of surfaces  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Standard no.                  | Title  |
| ISO 4042                      | Fasteners - Electroplated coatings   |
| ISO 10683                     | Fasteners — Non-electrolytically applied zinc flake coatings   |
| ISO 10684                     | Fasteners - Hot dip galvanized coating   |
| ISO 1891-2                    | Fasteners – Terminology. Vocabulary and definitions for coatings   |
| ISO 19598                     | Metallic coatings – Electroplated coatings of zinc<br>and zinc alloys on iron or steel with supplementary<br>Cr(VI)-free treatment |
| ISO 2081                      | Metallic and other inorganic coatings -<br>Electroplated coatings of zinc with supplementary<br>treatments on iron or steel        |
| ISO 1461                      | Hot dip galvanized coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles  |
| EN 1403                       | Electrodeposited coatings - Method of specifying general requirements  |
| ISO 12944<br>Part 1 to part 6 | Corrosion protection of steel structures   |

Table 7: Yearly erosion values for zinc

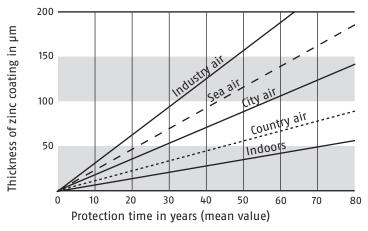


Table 6: Service conditions for zinc plated steel

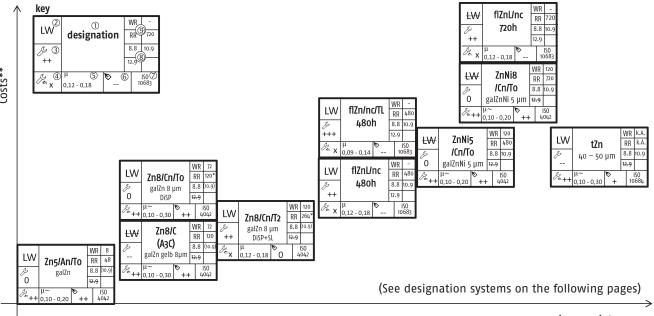
|   | Service condition  | Duration of salt spray<br>test without base metal<br>corrosion (NSS) in hours |
|---|--|---|
| 0 | Decorative use (without strain)  | 48  |
| 1 | Indoor conditions in warm, dry atmosphere  | 72  |
| 2 | Indoor condition in rooms, in which condensation may occur                               | 120   |
| 3 | Outdoor weathering under moderate conditions   | 192   |
| 4 | Outdoor weathering under difficult corrosive conditions - e.g. salt/industry environment | 360   |

- Extract from ISO 2081:2009-05, EN 1403
- The listed protective effects vary in practice and are mere reference values
- Suitable coatings are listed below

| Service condition | μm/year   |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Indoors           | 1.0 - 2.0 |
| Country air*      | 1.3 - 2.5 |
| City air*         | 1.9 - 5.6 |
| Industry air*     | 6.4 - 19  |
| Sea air*          | 2.2 - 7.2 |

<sup>\*</sup> In practice, a mixed climate is to be reckoned with.

#### Overiew of common coating systems



corrosion resistance

1) Designation of surface; 2) Products with this surface in stock; 3) assembly behaviour (friction coefficient spread) without additional lubrication (-- = bad to ++ = very good); 4) assembly behaviour (friction coefficient spread) with additional lubrication (-- = bad to ++ = very good); x = 1 Lubrication already contained in surface); 5) friction coefficient range in delivery condition (x = 1) Suitability of surface (x = 1) Suitability of surface for property classes; 9) corrosion resistance in salt spray test (WR = white rust; RR = red rust)

<sup>\*</sup>Deviating from ISO 4042

<sup>\*\*</sup>the categorization gives an approximate, nonbinding overview of costs



### **Corrosion protection: Electroplated coatings**

The technical conditions of delivery ISO 4042 apply to electroplated coatings on standard and non-standard fasteners. The coating metal is applied onto the parts to be coated in an electrolytic precipitation process in an electroplating bath.

#### Layer composition and description system of electroplated coatings

Optional sealing
(approx. 0.5 μm)

Chromate layer
(approx. 0.1 μm)

Passivation layer
(Thicklayer passivated approx. 0.4 μm
thinlayer passivated 0.1 μm)

Coating metal (e.g. zinc)
(≥ 5 μm)

Coating metal (e.g. zinc)
(≥ 5 μm)

Base material

with Cr(VI)

without Cr(VI)

(Screw material)

Table 9: Sealings/topcoats/Jubricants

(Screw material)

| Jeann | anngs/topcoats/rabircants      |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Code  | Code Description Requirement   |  |  |  |  |
| -     |                                | Manufacturer's choice  |  |  |  |
| T0    | No sealing or topcoat          | To achieve a certain function, no sealing or topcoat shall be applied                            |  |  |  |
| T2    | Sealing                        | Sealing to increase corrosion resistance with or without integrated lubricant                    |  |  |  |
| T4    | Subsequently applied lubricant | A lubricant shall be applied to the metal coating or the conversion layer or the sealing/topcoat |  |  |  |
| T7    | Topcoat                        | e.g. increase chemical resistance or colouring scheme  |  |  |  |
| nL    | No lubricant                   | There shall be no integrated lubricant in T2   |  |  |  |

Table 8: Coating metals (Extract from ISO 4042)

| table of touting metals (Extract non-150 1012) |                      |             |  |  |
|--|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Symbol   | Description          | Туре        |  |  |
| Zn   | Zinc                 | Metal       |  |  |
| ZnNi   | Zinc-nickel          | Alloy       |  |  |
| ZnFe   | Zinc-iron            | Alloy       |  |  |
| Ni   | Nickel               | Metal       |  |  |
| Ni+Cr  | Nickel-Chrome        | Multi-layer |  |  |
| Cu+Ni  | Copper-Nickel        | Multi-layer |  |  |
| Cu+Ni+Cr                                       | Copper-Nickel-Chrome | Multi-layer |  |  |
| CuZn   | Brass                | Alloy       |  |  |
| CuSn   | Copper-Tin (Bronze)  | Alloy       |  |  |
| Cu   | Copper               | Metal       |  |  |
| Sn   | Tin                  | Metal       |  |  |

Table 10:

Conversion layers for zinc and zinc alloy coatings

| Code | Name                      | Typical look                          | Type of conver-<br>sion layer |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| An   | Transparent               | Transparent,                          | Passivation                   |
|      | Iridescent                | clear to bluish<br>Transparent,       | without Cr(VI) Passivation    |
| Cn   | (Thick layer passivation) | clear to iridescent                   | without Cr(VI)                |
| Fn   | Black                     | Black, dark irides-<br>cent permitted | Passivation<br>without Cr(VI) |
| Α    | Clear                     | Transparent,<br>clear to bluish       | Chromation<br>with Cr(VI)     |
| С    | Iridescent                | Yellow iridescent                     | Chromation<br>with Cr(VI)     |
| D    | Matt                      | Olive                                 | Chromation with Cr(VI)        |
| F    | Black                     | Black, dark irides-<br>cent permitted | Chromation with Cr(VI)        |
| U    | -                         | No<br>conversion layer                | -                             |

**Designation example** of electroplating surface treatment as per ISO 4042 ISO  $4014 - M 16x60 - 8.8 /Zn8/Cn/T2(<math>\mu 0.12-0.18$ )

| Zn8  | Cn   | T2      | (μ0.12-0.18)  |  |
|--|--|---------|---|--|
|  |  |         | Set friction coefficient range – to be implemented with integrated lubricant in the sealing or subsequently applied lubricant |  |
|  |  | Sealing | Sealing with or without integrated lubricant  |  |
|  | Conversion layer Cn = Cr(VI)-free passivation iridescent (thick layer passivation) |         |   |  |
| Coating metal Zn = zinc with a minimum layer thickness of 8 µm |  |         |   |  |

#### General/common descriptions

Table 11: Coating metals (extract from ISO 4042)

Description Description descriptions new ISO 4042 galZn; VZB; A2A; A2B; A2K elVZ; ZP; BZP; VZ Zn5/An/T0 ISO 4042 galZnDiSP; Zn5/Cn/T0 VZD;... galZnC; VG; ISO 4042 A2C Zn5/C/T0 GVZ; YZP; VZG

# Corrosion resistance of electroplated zinc and zinc alloy coatings with Cr(VI)-free conversion layers

Table 12: Corrosion resistance as per ISO 4042

| Coating system   | Code       | Minimum time for neutral<br>salt spray test in hours |              |              |  |
|--|------------|--|--------------|--------------|--|
| coating system   | code       | White rust   | Red rust lay | er thickness |  |
|  |            |  | 5 μm         | 8 μm         |  |
| Zn, transparent passivated   | Zn/An/T0   | 8  | 48           | 72           |  |
| Zn, iridescent passivated  | Zn/Cn/T0   | 72   | 120          | 192          |  |
| Zn, iridescent passivated, sealed                                  | Zn/Cn/T2   | 120  | 168          | 240          |  |
| Zn, black passivated, sealed                                       | Zn/Fn/T2   | 24   | 72           | 144          |  |
| ZnFe, iridescent passivated  | ZnFe/Cn/T0 | 96   | 144          | 216          |  |
| ZnFe, iridescent, passivated, sealed                               | ZnFe/Cn/T2 | 120  | 216          | 288          |  |
| ZnFe, black passivated, sealed                                     | ZnFe/Fn/T2 | 96   | 192          | 240          |  |
| ZnNi, silver grey, passivated                                      | ZnNi/Cn/T0 | 120  | 480          | 720          |  |
| ZnNi, silver grey, passivated, sealed                              | ZnNi/Cn/T2 | 168  | 600          | 720          |  |
| ZnNi, black, passivated  | ZnNi/Fn/T0 | 48   | 360          | 600          |  |
| ZnNi, black, passivated, sealed                                    | ZnNi/Fn/T2 | 120  | 480          | 720          |  |
| 1) in drum-coating; inspection is performed directly after coating |            |  |              |              |  |

Note: These are only extracts from standards. For inspection purposes, please refer to the relevant standard.

### **Corrosion protection: Electroplated coatings**



#### Requirements for gaugeability and assemblability of fasteners as per ISO 4042

The tread tolerances apply before the coatings are plated – when coating, the zero line of a screw thread (tolerance range h) or nut thread (tolerance range H) shall not be exceeded and deceeded, respectively. Thus, the screw thread with coating may be in between the upper tolerance limit and the zero line. The threads shall be gaugable over the complete thread length. Deviating from this, the threads may be damaged in delivery condition due to transport and pouring processes. In this case the maximum torques of a thread gauge shall not exceed the value of 0.001d3 in Nm (Table 13). Alternatively, order and supplier may agree on an inspection for assemblability with a suitable nut or screw.

In the interest of threadability, the layer thickness for thread parts with a normal degree of tolerance of 6g/6H is of course limited. The empirically recommended limit values possible according to ISO 4042 can be found in Table 14. Thicker coatings require different tolerance zones with larger sizes according to DIN 13-14 (custom-

#### Layer thickness inspection of electroplated coatings on fasteners

In order to determine the layer thickness, different testing methods can be applied (X-ray spectrometric method as per ISO 3497, coulometric method as per ISO 2177, microscopical method as per ISO 1463, magnetic method as per ISO 1463, or eddy current method as per ISO 21968). In case of arbitration, the microscopical method shall be applied.

The test shall be performed at the reference areas marked in the figure.

Table 13: Maximum torque for gauging of coated metric threads as per ISO 4042

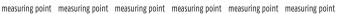
| Thread | Max. Torque [Nm] | Thread | Max. Torque [Nm] |
|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| M 3    | 0.03             | M 18   | 5.8              |
| M 4    | 0.06             | M 20   | 8.0              |
| M 5    | 0.13             | M 22   | 11.0             |
| M 6    | 0.22             | M 24   | 14.0             |
| M 8    | 0.51             | M 27   | 20.0             |
| M 10   | 1.0              | M 30   | 27.0             |
| M 12   | 1.7              | M 33   | 36.0             |
| M 14   | 2.7              | M 36   | 47.0             |
| M 16   | 4.1              | М 39   | 59.0             |

Table 14: Maximum layer thicknesses for outer threads with thread tolerance group g

|               |           | Max. Layer thickne<br>as per ISO 4042 ①<br>Screw length |          | ess [µm]                       |      |          |
|---------------|-----------|---|----------|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Thread<br>Ø M | Pitch     |   |          | Practice values ② Screw length |      |          |
|               |           | < 5d  | 5d - 10d | 10d - 15d                      | < 5d | 5d - 15d |
| 1 - 2         | 0.2 - 0.4 | 3   | 3        | 3                              | -    | -        |
| 2.5 - 7       | 0.45 - 1  | 5   | 3        | 3                              | 3    | 3        |
| 8             | 1.25      | 5   | 5        | 3                              | 5    | 3        |
| 10 - 16       | 1.5 - 2   | 8   | 5        | 5                              | 5    | 3        |
| 18 - 22       | 2.5       | 10  | 8        | 5                              | 8    | 5        |
| 24 - 27       | 3         | 12  | 8        | 8                              | 8    | 5        |
| 30 - 33       | 3.5       | 12  | 10       | 8                              | 8    | 8        |
| 36 - 52       | 4 - 5     | 15  | 12       | 10                             | 10   | 8        |
| 56 - 60       | 5.5       | 15  | 15       | 12                             | 12   | 10       |
| 64            | 6         | 20  | 15       | 12                             | 12   | 10       |

① Mathematical limiting value according to ISO 4042, Tab. 2

2 Recommended limiting value from practice in due consideration of manufacturing and procedural faults according to ISO 6157-1, -3





Normal storage:

"galZn"

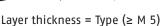












approx. 5 µm "galZnC" yellow chromate approx. 5 µm

"galZn 8 ĎiSP" approx. 8 µm thick layer passivation

#### Notes on manufacturing-related hydrogen embrittlement (ISO 4042)

The risk of manufacturing-related hydrogen embrittlement exists (IHE = internal hydrogen embrittlement), if the fastener has high hardness or tensile strength, is subjected to tensile stress and can absorb atomic hydrogen during the manufacturing process.

Table 15. Measures to reduce hydrogen embrittlement with regard to hardness as per ISO 6062

| Measure A   |   | В   | <b>C</b> ⊕   |
|---|---|---|--|
| Description measure   | No supplementary<br>process verification or<br>product testing with regard to IHE<br>AND<br>No malleablizing required | Supplementary process verification<br>and/or product testing with regard<br>to IHE<br>OR<br>Malleablizing | Supplementary process verification<br>and/or product testing with regard<br>to IHE<br>AND<br>Malleablizing |
| Applicable for screws of property class as per ISO 898-1            | ≤ 8.8   | 10.9  | 12.9   |
| Applicable for nuts of property class and hardness as per ISO 898-2 | ≤ property class 12 and < 360 HV  | ≤ property class 12 and ≥ 360 HV  | -  |
| Applicable for washers of property class as per ISO 898-3           | ≤ 200 HV  | 300 HV  | 380 HV   |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>odot}$  As, despite measure C the risk of hydrogen embrittlement cannot be ruled out completely for the listed screws and washers, they are manufactured only upon explicit order.



### **Corrosion protection: Zinc flake coatings**

The technical conditions of delivery ISO 10683 apply to non-electrolytically applied zinc flake coating on standard and non-standard fasteners. The coating is composed of zinc and aluminium flakes linked by an inorganic matrix. It is applied onto the part surface in a dipping or spraying process and then burned in at temperatures between 200 ° - 320 °C.

#### Layer composition and description system of zinc flake coatings

Variations in layer composition:

- · Basecoat only
- Basecoat + lubricant
- Basecoat + topcoat
- Basecoat + topcoat + lubricant

| Optional - lubricant  |
|---|
| Optional topcoat<br>optional with integrated<br>lubricant (topcoat) |
| Basecoat optional with integrated                                   |

Base metal

**lubricant** (basecoat)

Table 16: Comparison of resistance in the salt spray test to reference layer thickness according to ISO 10683

| Duration NSS without red rust [h] | Reference layer thickness a) [µm] |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 240                               | 4                                 |
| 480                               | 5                                 |
| 600                               | 6                                 |
| 720                               | 8                                 |
| 960                               | 10                                |

a) The reference layer thickness includes basecoat layer(s) and topcoat layer(s), if present, with or without cr(VI). For approval, the corrosion resistance is decisive; the indication of the reference layer thickness is merely for orientation.

Table 17: Designation system according to ISO 10683

| Basecoat                               | Chromium(VI)                             | Topcoat  | Additional<br>lubricant | Duration of salt spray test until red rust | Requirements for the friction coefficient range |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Without integrated lubricant = flZn | 1. Not specified (manufacturer's choice) | 1. With integrated lubricant in the top layer = TL   |                         |  |   |
| 2.With integrated lubricant = flZnL    | 2.With Cr(VI) = yc                       | 2.Without integrated lubricant in the top layer = Tn | L                       | e.g. <b>480 h</b>                          | Ca  |
|  | 3.Without Cr(VI) = nc                    |  |                         |  |   |

a) Friction coefficient range  $\mu$  must be named in the order

# **Description example** for a screw with zinc flake coating as per ISO 10683

ISO  $4014 - M 16 \times 60 - 8.8 \text{ fIZnL/nc/}480\text{h/C} (\mu = 0.12-0.18)$ 

| flZnL    | nc       | 480h                       | C (µ=0.12-0.18)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |          |                            | Requirement for a friction coefficient range $\mu$ between 0.12 and 0.18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |          | Corrosi                    | prrosion resistance in salt spray test 480 h to red rust                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Coating  | Coating system Cr(VI) free |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Zinc fla | ke coati | ng with                    | integrated lubricant in the basecoat                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 18: Typical products

| Manufacturers | Product examples      |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| MAGNI EUROP   | Basecoat:<br>Topcoat: | MAGNI FLAKE<br>MAGNI TOP                       |
| ATOTECH       | Basecoat:<br>Topcoat: | ZINKTEK<br>TECHSEAL                            |
| DÖRKEN        | Basecoat:<br>Topcoat: | DELTA-PROTEKT ®<br>DELTA-SEAL ®<br>DELTACOLL ® |
| NOF           | Basecoat:<br>Topcoat: | GEOMET<br>PLUS L ®<br>PLUS VL ®                |

#### Requirements for gaugeability and assemblability of fasteners as per ISO 10683

The thread tolerances apply before the coatings are plated – when coating, the zero line of a screw thread (tolerance range h) or nut thread (tolerance range H) shall not be exceeded and deceeded, respectively. Thus, the screw thread with coating may be in between the upper tolerance limit and the zero line. Threads may be damaged in delivery condition due to transport and pouring processes. In this case, the maximum torques of a thread gauge shall not exceed the value of 0.001d³ in Nm (Table 19). Alternatively, order and supplier may agree on an inspection for assemblability with a suitable nut or screw.

Table 19: Maximum torque for gauging of coated metric threads per ISO 10683

| tilleaus pei | 120 10002           |        |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Thread       | Max. Torque<br>[Nm] | Thread | Max. Torque<br>[Nm] |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 3          | 0.03                | M 18   | 5.8                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 4          | 0.06                | M 20   | 8                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 5          | 0.13                | M 22   | 11                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 6          | 0.22                | M 24   | 14                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 8          | 0.51                | M 27   | 20                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 10         | 1                   | M 30   | 27                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 12         | 1.7                 | M 33   | 36                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 14         | 2.7                 | M 36   | 47                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M 16         | 4.1                 | M 39   | 59                  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Properties of zinc flake technology at a glance:

- No hydrogen embrittlement as a result of the application process
- Virtually all systems are now Cr(VI)-free in accordance with according to RoHS and EU-End-of-Life-Vehicles Directives
- Extremely thin coatings of typically 5 12 μm
- Caution, however, with cropped parts with internal drive and small diameters ≤ M 6
- High cathodic corrosion protection compared to electroplated standard surfaces

Note: These are only extracts from standards. For inspection purposes, please refer to the relevant standard.

### Corrosion protection: Hot dip galvanized fasteners



For hot dip fasteners, the technical conditions of delivery apply according to ISO 10684.

#### Requirements for thread and geometry tolerances

The minimum layer thickness of at least 40  $\mu$ m at the point of measurement stipulated by this standard requires that the thread dimensions be adjusted (see Table 10).

The undersize is usually to be found in the screw thread with the tolerance group 6az so that the hot dip galvanized screw thread does not exceed the (ISO-compatible) zero line (h tolerance). These screws are also identified with a "U".

Rethreading the screw is not permitted.

For high-strength structural bolting assemblies -system HV- according to EN 14399-4, a non-rethreaded screw (g tolerance) is coated which means that the screw thread with hot dip galvanization is above the zero line. In this case the necessary oversize is in the nut thread (= 6 az).

The nut thread is later cut into the hot dip galvanized castings. The corrosion protection of the bare nut thread comes from the zinc coating of the screw thread with remote cathodic protection.

In case of external dimensions (head, shaft), there may be a minor oversize due to the zinc layer.

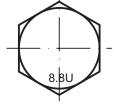


Table 20: Basic dimensions of the screw thread before hot dip galvanization - tolerance group 6az according to ISO 10684/ISO 965-4

| Coarse thread                 | M 6* | M 8  | M 10 | M 12 | M 14 | M 18 | M 24 | M 30 | M 36 | M 42 | M 48 | M 56 | M 64 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                               |      |      |      |      | M 16 | M 22 | M 27 | M 33 | M 39 | M 45 | M 52 | M 60 |      |
| Upper limit dimension es [µm] | -290 | -295 | -330 | -335 | -340 | -350 | -360 | -370 | -380 | -390 | -400 | -410 | -420 |

<sup>\*</sup> not regulated by standards

#### Requirements for mechanical properties

After hot dip galvanization, the requirements of ISO 898-1 and ISO 898-2 apply to hot dip galvanized screws and nuts ≥ M 12. For thread sizes M 8 and M 10, reduced load bearing capacities apply according to ISO 10684.

Table 21:
Minimum tensile strength [N] for screws of the 6az tolerance

| Property class<br>Marking | 4.6<br>4.6 U | 5.6<br>5.6 U | 8.8<br>8.8 U | 10.9<br>10.9 U |  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|--|
| M 6*                      | 7 075        | 8 844        | 14 150       | 17 687         |  |  |
| M 8                       | 13 300       | 16 600       | 26 600       | 34 500         |  |  |
| M 10                      | 21 400       | 26 800       | 42 900       | 55 700         |  |  |
| M 12                      | 33 700       | 42 200       | 67 400       | 87 700         |  |  |
| M 16                      | 62 800       | 78 500       | 125 000      | 163 000        |  |  |
| M 20                      | 98 000       | 122 000      | 203 000      | 255 000        |  |  |
| M 24                      | 141 000      | 176 000      | 293 000      | 367 000        |  |  |
| M 30                      | 224 000      | 280 000      | 466 000      | 583 000        |  |  |
| М 36                      | 327 000      | 408 000      | 678 000      | 850 000        |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>reference values not regulated by standards

Table 22:
Proof loads [N] for nuts of the 6az tolerance

| Property class<br>Marking | 5<br>5 Z | 6<br>6 Z | 8<br>8 Z | 10<br>10 Z |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|--|--|
| M 6*                      | 7 969    | 9 962    | 15 934   | 19 923     |  |  |
| M 8                       | 17 300   | 20 000   | 25 500   | 30 600     |  |  |
| M 10                      | 28 600   | 33 000   | 42 200   | 50 400     |  |  |
| M 12                      | 51 400   | 59 000   | 74 200   | 88 500     |  |  |
| M 16                      | 95 800   | 109 900  | 138 200  | 164 900    |  |  |
| M 20                      | 154 400  | 176 400  | 225 400  | 259 700    |  |  |
| M 24                      | 222 400  | 254 200  | 324 800  | 374 200    |  |  |
| M 30                      | 353 400  | 403 900  | 516 100  | 594 700    |  |  |
| M 36                      | 514 700  | 588 200  | 751 600  | 866 000    |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>reference values not regulated by standards

#### Assembly

When assembling hot dip galvanized screws and nuts, especially with additional lubrication of the threading, different friction coefficients and tightening torques need to be reckoned with. EN 1993 – 1 – 8 NA needs to be considered for hot dip galvanized high strength structural bolting assemblies!  $(\rightarrow TI - Assembly)$ 

#### Requirements for coating and surface

The grey appearance of the hot dip galvanized surface is dependent on the material and not a characteristic for the quality of corrosion protection. White rust and/or whitish to dark corrosion points (zinc oxide), which may occur after hot dip galvanization, e.g. through dampness, do not usually impair the corrosion protection and are no reason for rejection (→ ISO 1461, section 6.1).

A certain surface rawness and small dents in the thread tips are dependent on the procedure. For this reason, an assembly tool may be required for initial screwing.

#### Suitability of hot dip galvanizing for fasteners

Due to the great layer thicknesses and the coating process, coating is standardized only for thread diameters starting from M 8. Fasteners with a diameter of M 6 are suitable for hot dip galvanizing to a limited extent.

Articles with hollow sections (e.g. cap nuts, hexagon socket screws) are not suitable for hot dip galvanizing.



# Product information: Head shapes, drive features and ends of externally threaded fasteners

Table 1: Drive features

| Slot                    | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | Hexalobular socket   |            | Triangle                    |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Phillips cross recess H |                       | Triple square socket |            | Hexalobular                 |  |
| Pozidriv cross recess Z |                       | 12 point socket      |            | Triple square               |  |
| Supradriv cross recess  | ***                   | Torque set           | 4          | Hexagon with slot           |  |
| Cross recess combi H+   |                       | Tri – Wing           | (2)        |                             |  |
| Cross recess combi Z+   |                       | Hi torque            |            | The fit was interest duties |  |
| Square socket           |                       | Hexagon              |            | Theft resistant drives      |  |
| Hexagon socket          | 0                     | Square               | $\bigcirc$ |                             |  |

Table 2: Ends of externaly threaded fasteners

| Description  | New name | Old name | Picture<br>(example) | Description<br>example          |
|--|----------|----------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Short dog point<br>with rounded end<br>(DIN 962)     | Ak       | Ak       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- Ak - 8.8  |
| Chamfered end<br>(ISO 4753)                          | СН       | К        |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- CH - 8.8  |
| Cone point<br>(ISO 4753)                             | CN       | -        |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- CN - 8.8  |
| Cup point<br>(ISO 4753)                              | СР       | Rs       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- CP - 8.8  |
| Flat point<br>(ISO 4753)                             | FL       | Ks       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- FL - 8.8  |
| Long dog point<br>(ISO 4753)                         | LD       | Za       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- LD - 8.8  |
| Pilot point with<br>truncated cone<br>(ISO 4753)     | PC       | PC       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- PC - 8.8  |
| Short dog point<br>with truncoated<br>cone (DIN 962) | Asp      | Asp      |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- Asp - 8.8 |

| Description                       | New name | Old name | Picture<br>(example) | Description<br>example         |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Pilot point, flat<br>(ISO 4753)   | PF       | PF       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- PF - 8.8 |
| Thread undercut<br>(DIN 76-1)     | Ri       | Ri       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- Ri - 8.8 |
| as-rolled end<br>(ISO 4753)       | RL       | Ко       | }                    | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- RL - 8.8 |
| rounded end<br>(ISO 4753)         | RN       | RN L     |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- RN - 8.8 |
| Split pin hole<br>(DIN 962/34803) | S        | S        | -                    | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- S - 8.8  |
| Scrape point<br>(ISO 4753)        | SC       | Sb       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- SC - 8.8 |
| Short dog point<br>(ISO 4753)     | SD       | Ка       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- SD - 8.8 |
| Wire hole<br>(DIN 962/34803)      | SK       | SK       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- SK - 8.8 |
| Truncated cone point (ISO 4753)   | TC       | Sp       |                      | ISO* - M 12 x 50<br>- TC - 8.8 |

Table 3: Dimensions for split pin holes (S) and wire holes (SK)

| Thread Ø M                        |                | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8 | 10  | 12  | 14  | 16 | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24 | 27 | 30              | 33   | 36   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----------------|------|------|
| Pin holes S*<br>(DIN 962/34803)   | d <sub>1</sub> | 0.8  | 1   | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4  | 4   | 4   | 5   | 5  | 5  | 6.3             | 6.3  | 6.3  |
| le                                | l <sub>e</sub> | 2  | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 4 | 5   | 6   | 6.5 | 7  | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.7 | 10 | 10 | 11.3            | 11.3 | 12.5 |
| Wire holes SK*<br>(DIN 962/34803) | d <sub>1</sub> | -  | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2 | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3  | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3  | 3               | 4    | 4    |
| ~0,5 k                            |                | *Position tolerance t =<br>2 IT13 (PK A), 2 IT14 (PK B), 2 IT15 (PK C) |     |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |    |     |     |     |    |    |                 |      |      |
| Dimensions for slots**            | ~              | 0.8  | 1   | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3   | 3   | 4  | **p |     |     |    |    | e corn<br>optio |      | the  |

<sup>\*</sup>product standard



### Inspections, acceptance testings and certificates



For "Mechanical fasteners" (screws, nuts and accessory parts), all function-relevant external and internal characteristics are regulated in detail in DIN, ISO or EN standards, this includes:

- Product standards (e.g. DIN 931/ISO 4014)
   Specifications on the figure of the product, assigned version and product class (tolerance group), usual strength classes and/or materials and nominal sizes. Furthermore, each product standard contains "normative references" to relevantly applicable basic function standards.
- Basic/Function standards (e.g. DIN 13, 267/ISO 898, 4759, 3269...)
   Regulations for joint characteristics of the various products such as e.g. thread, tolerances, surface versions, corrosion protection, mechanical properties and corresponding factory test programme as well as acceptance testing conditions.

By naming an article with a product standard number, all referred basic standards are automatically included and applicable as "Technical Delivery Conditions". This also applies for non-standardised thread and form parts when no particular arrangements have been made between the orderer and the supplier.

Standards always can only regulate just one general standard for products "for general use", this also applies for "Mechanical fasteners" (> ISO 3269/8992). For higher requirements for specific cases exceeding these normative regulations, it is the job of the user to define these requirements and specify necessary additional inspection requirements.

#### 1. Quality checks during manufacture:

For basic/functional standards, testing programmes and procedures are given within which the manufacturer has to ensure the compliance with the proper standards quality of its products by carrying out constant sample checks. Alongside the obligatory checks for dimensional accuracy and surface condition, the following checks are also listed, among others:

- for screws and similar thread parts (→ e.g. ISO 898-1)
  - hardness testing, proof load testing
  - bolt head impact/diagonal pull testing
  - surface decarburisation testing

- for nuts (→ e.g. ISO 898-2)
  - hardness test, proof load test
  - expansion test

The procedure to be used in arbitration is specified in the standards. All standardised mechanical properties are generally valid at room temperature (approx. +20 °C).

#### 2. Additional tests - Certificates

For particular requirements and/or safety-related use cases, additional articles or use-specific tests can be carried out either in the factory or by a commissioned factory independent technical expert or testing institute. The results of these extra tests shall be documented in a test certificate.

The type and scope of these additional tests and who is to carry out and document them is to be determined by the user due to his knowledge on the use and particular requirements, and specified accordingly upon ordering. The costs for additional tests are usually not part of the product price.

#### 2.1. Inspection documents according to ISO 16228

For fasteners, ISO 16228 was released in May 2018 and replaces DIN 11204. This standard regulates the various types of inspection documents for fasteners, and it also contains 4 document types according to ISO 10204, starting with F (for fasteners), i. e. F2.1, F2.2, F3.1, F3.2. Furthermore, the scope of content of inspection documents for fasteners is specified and can be applied to finished fasteners such as bolts, screws, threaded bolts, nuts, washers, pins, rivets, and so forth, made of steel, stainless steel, non-ferrous metals or non-metallic material. In the inspection documents (F2.2, F3.1, F3.2) all inspection results are taken over from the certificates of the material suppliers and/or the reference inspections on the finished fasteners. In case of F3.1 this can be made by the actual manufacturer or the distributor. ISO 16228 is thus a useful summary of EN 10204 and DIN 11204 and facilitates the handling of inspection documents for fasteners.

#### 2.2. Inspection contents according to ISO 16228 (former DIN 11204)

If there are no specifications on the scope of the test contents agreed in the order, ISO 16228 shall apply.

Table 1 – Test contents for fasteners (excerpt from ISO 16228)

|                      | Type of test  |                       |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Screws               | Material properties/<br>mechanical and physical properties  | functional properties |  |  |  |
| Screws ISO<br>898-1  | Chemical composition except for F2.2 (M)<br>tensile strength <sup>a)</sup> (M)<br>hardness for quenched property class (M)  | Thread reduction (A)  |  |  |  |
| Screws ISO<br>3506-1 | Chemical composition except for F2.2 (M) tensile strength and elongation after fracture (M) hardness for fasteners made of martensitic and ferritic stainless steel (M) | Thread reduction (A)  |  |  |  |

|                    | Type of test  |                       |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Nuts               | Material properties/<br>mechanical and physical properties  | functional properties |
| Nuts<br>ISO 898-2  | Chemical composition except for F2.2 (M)<br>test load a) (M)<br>hardness for quenched property class (M)                              | Thread reduction (A)  |
| Nuts<br>ISO 3506-2 | Chemical composition except for F2.2 (M) test load a) (M) hardness for fasteners made of martensitic and ferritic stainless steel (M) | Thread reduction (A)  |

(M) = Measurement, (A) with attribute test

a) If possible, the tensile strength of mechanical fasteners shall be tested on whole screws according to the FF test programme as per ISO 898-1. If none of the tensile inspections specified in ISO 898-1, the substitute inspection that has to be performed, shall be agreed at the time of order placement.

#### **General information:**

- The values determined by additional testing and documented in certificates are not "committed properties" or "guarantees of quality" according to Section 267 of the German Civil Code (BGB) and do not mean that the user does not have to perform the proper inspection of incoming goods (Section 377 of the German Commercial Code (HGB)).
- All tests named in 1 and 2 are carried out in general on samples.
   While their results are representative for the most part of the delivery
   batch of a load, a 100% guarantee for each part of the batch can be
   derived from this just as little as its suitability for a specific purpose
   can be.



### Test and approval: Quality Check of Arrived Goods as per DIN ISO 3269



Table 2: Overview of the usual inspection documents for screws, nuts and accessory parts according to ISO 16228 Excerpt from ISO 16228 - 05.2018

|                   | Type and name of test certificate for mechanical fasteners |                       | Content  | Confirmed by   |  |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| F2.1 <sup>①</sup> | Declaration of Conformity for fasteners                    | requested on ordering | Declaration of Conformity for delivered fasteners, no results                                      | Authorized representative of manufacturer or distributor   |  |
| F2.2 <sup>②</sup> | Inspection certificate for fasteners                       | requested on ordering | Declaration of Conformity for delivered fasteners, with results on the basis of non-specific tests | Authorized representative of manufacturer  |  |
| F3.1              | Inspection certificate for fasteners                       | requested on ordering | Declaration of Conformity for delivered fasteners, with results of specific tests                  | Authorized representative of manufacturer or distributor   |  |
| F3.2 <sup>③</sup> | Inspection certificate for fasteners                       | requested on ordering | Declaration of Conformity for delivered fasteners, with results of specific tests                  | Authorized representative of manufacturer or distributor and either an authorized representative of the buyer or an external authorized representative |  |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>scriptsize \odot}$  not recommended since there is no specific statement on the delivered product.

#### 3. Acceptance testing for "Mechanical fasteners" according to ISO 3269

This standard is always included as applicable when "Mechanical fasteners" are ordered according to standard or similar form parts, if not expressly agreed otherwise beforehand.

It does not apply to fasteners which

- are intended for automatic screw-in,
- are supposed to fulfil particularly high requirements,
- require particular processing procedures/testing measures,
- require specific traceability.

Here, special corresponding arrangements always need to be made on request, on ordering at the latest (e.g. according to ISO 16426). In general, standard commercial stock is not suitable for these specific requirements.

The final draft ISO 3269 - FprISO 3269:2019 now defines scopes of random samples, acceptance numbers and rejection numbers for certain test categories. The test categories are allocated to certain characteristics. Tables 3 and 4 show an extract from this draft with the most important details.

Table 3: Sample test scope, acceptance number  $N_A$  and number of rejections  $N_R$  per FprISO 3269:2019

| Batch size           | Category 1                          | Categ    | gory 2                                 |     | Category 3                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|-----|-------------------------------------|
|                      | N <sub>A</sub> =0 N <sub>R</sub> =1 | ple test | Additional sample test $N_A=0$ $N_R=1$ |     |                                     |
| 2 to 50              | 1                                   | 4        | 4                                      | not | applicable                          |
| 51 to 90             | 1                                   | 5        | 5                                      | 5   | $N_{A}=1 N_{R}=2$                   |
| 91 to 150            | 1                                   | 6        | 6                                      | 6   | $N_{A}=1 N_{R}=2$                   |
| 151 to 280           | 1                                   | 7        | 7                                      | 7   | $N_{A}=1 N_{R}=2$                   |
| 281 to 500           | 2                                   | 9        | 9                                      | 9   | $N_{A}=1 N_{R}=2$                   |
| 501 to<br>1 200      | 2                                   | 11       | 11                                     | 11  | $N_{A}=1 N_{R}=2$                   |
| 1 201 to<br>3 200    | 2                                   | 13       | 13                                     | 13  | $N_{A}=1 N_{R}=2$                   |
| 3 201 to<br>35 000   | 3                                   | 15       | 15                                     | 15  | $N_{A} = 2 N_{R} = 3$               |
| 35 001 to<br>500 000 | 5                                   | 20       | 20                                     | 20  | N <sub>A</sub> =2 N <sub>R</sub> =3 |
| more than<br>500 000 | 8                                   | 20       | 20                                     | 20  | $N_{A} = 2 N_{R} = 3$               |

| Table 4: Test categories according to FprISO 3269:2019 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Test category  | Description  |  |  |  |  |
| Category 1   | Characteristics, for which the acceptance number $N_{\rm A}$ is zero. Category 1 characteristics comprise all mechanical and functional properties that are usually tested with destructive testing. In case deviations are detected during random sampling, the batch or delivery will be rejected.   |  |  |  |  |
| Category 2   | Characteristics, for which the acceptance number $N_{\rm A}$ is zero; however, in case of deviation, a second sample may be taken. Category 2 characteristics are important dimensional characteristics, which may have negative effects on fit or function of the fastener. If, however, a single deviation is detected in the first sample, another sample with regard to this respective characteristic shall be tested, the scope of which shall correspond to the first sample. If no deviation is detected in this additional sample with regard to the respective characteristic, the batch will be accepted. |  |  |  |  |
| Category 3   | Characteristics, for which the acceptance number $N_A$ matches one or more deviations, as indicated respectively. Category 3 characteristics are minor dimensional characteristics and certain functional properties, for which deviations are tolerated to a certain extent. In case more deviations are detected during random sampling than those stated as acceptable, the batch or delivery will be rejected.   |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>®</sup> the sample quantities for destructive inspections are to be taken into account when deciding the order quantity

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>®</sup>e.g. TÜV, GL, DB ...





#### EC Directive 2000/53/EC on end-of-life vehicles (ELV Directive)

(End-of-Live-Vehicles)

The aim of this European directive is to avoid having materials which are dangerous to health in vehicles or to prevent this from happening as much as possible.

All cars and utility vehicles up to 3.5 t, which were put into operation from 1st July 2007 onwards are affected by this. The following are banned from this date

- 1. Lead
- 2. Cadmium
- 3. Chromium (VI)
- 4. Mercury

Exceptional approval was granted until 1st July 2008 for hexavalent chromium in corrosion protection layers for screws and nuts to fasten parts of chassis frames.

This EC directive was adopted into German law through the end-to-life vehicles directive.

The automotive industry implemented the requirements of the EC directive in the form of

- 1. VDA data sheet 232-101 (list of materials which must be declared)
- 2. International material data system (IMDS)

The IDMS is a portal on which all environmentally relevant information in the supply chain are summarized and reported to the vehicle manufacturer.

#### → These products from the REYHER catalogue comply with this directive

All products made of steel, stainless steel and non-ferrous metals uncoated or zinc-plated with blue/transparent thick layer passivation, with zinc flake coatings without hexavalent chromates (flZnnc) and hot dip galvanization

#### EC Directive 2011/65/EU on electrical and electronic equipment (RoHS directive)

(Restriction of Hazardous Substances)

The Directive 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment has been updated with the Directive 2015/863/EU (RoHS III).

It is implemented by the Electrical and Electronic Equipment Ordinance (ElektroStoffV) in Germany. According to this ordinance, waste electrical and electronic equipment, including cables and spare parts that contain more than 0.1 percent by weight of lead, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls or polybrominated diphenyl ethers or more than 0.01 percent by weight of cadmium per homogeneous material may not be placed on the market. For certain substances and applications there are exceptions.

For lead as an alloying element there are exemptions applicable according to Annex III:

- 6(a) -I (steel up to 0.35%, galvanised steel containing up to 0.2% by weight)
- 6(b) -I (as an alloying element in aluminium containing up to 0.4% lead by weight)
- 6(c) -I (copper alloy containing up to 4% by weight)

#### → These products from the REYHER catalogue comply with this directive

To this current date, products that are marked with the RoHS symbol on the price pages do not contain amounts of any hazardous substances exceeding the above-mentioned limit values or are exemptions according to Annex III. If there are products that are not marked with this symbols, these might contain amounts of the mentioned substances exceeding the limit value. More detailed information is available on request.

#### ZEK 01.2-08 PAK

(Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons)

This directive replaces directive ZEK 01–08. Products (technical work equipment and consumer products) must comply with legal requirements to avoid any risk to health, such as § 30, 31 LFGB, the Chemicals Prohibition Ordinance and § 4 the Equipment and Product Safety Act (GPSG), which is why the revised PAH test specifications as well as the new PAH maximum values were specified in this document. Materials that may contain PAHs are, for example, elastomers (plastics and rubber materials), black or dark-coloured polymers, coatings and lacquers as well as materials treated with preservatives (naphtalene) such as natural bristles, leather products, bast and wood.

The main causes of PAH contamination in materials are the use of:

- PAH-contaminated softening oils in rubber and flexible plastics (soft plastics)
- PAH-contaminated soot as a black pigment used in rubber, plastics and varnish

This shows that products we delivered which were made of steel, stainless steel and non-ferrous metals including all coatings are not affected by this regulation.

#### → All products from the REYHER catalogue comply with this directive





#### **California Proposition 65**

(The Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986)

California Proposition 65 is a Californian law to protect drinking water sources from contamination with chemicals known to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm. This law does not prohibit any substances, but sets limit values for exposure to certain substances. It requires businesses to provide "clear and adequate" warnings to individuals prior to exposure to listed chemicals. These chemicals can be in the products that people purchase, in their homes or workplaces, or that are released into the environment.

The list of chemicals causing cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm is maintained by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), and updated every year. Currently, it contains more than 900 chemicals.

#### SJ/T 11364-2014 (China RoHS 2)

(Administrative Measures for the Restriction of the Use of Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Products)

The China RoHS 2 is very close to the EU RoHS and can be compared to the EC Directive 2011/65/EU (RoHS 2). According to the China RoHS 2, waste electrical and electronic equipment that contains more than 0.1 percent by weight of lead, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls or polybrominated diphenyl ethers or more than 0.01 percent by weight of cadmium per homogeneous material. Other than the EU RoHS, the China RoHS 2 does not state exemptions. That is why products, that are in compliance with the EU RoHS, do not automatically fulfil the China RoHS conditions. China RoHS 2 requires that all electronic and electrical products that are sold in the People's Republic of China be marked with a label. The "e" label is applied to products that do not contain any hazardous substances exceeding concentration limits. Products that contain certain hazardous substances are marked with an orange label and can be used safely during its environmental protection use period (as indicated by the number in the center) which should enter into the recycling system after its environmental protection use period. In the case of the orange label, the amount of substances to be declared shall also be stated on the component or, in case of limited space, in the user manual. This indication must be made in Mandarin.

#### **Conflict minerals**

(Dodd Frank Act)

With the 15th title of the Dodd Frank Act the use of "conflict minerals" shall be avoided that are originating in or near the Democratic Republic of the Congo and are benefiting armed groups in the area. The relevant raw materials comprise tin, tantalum, tungsten, and gold from the African Great Lakes region including the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Angola, Burundi, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda and the Central African Republic of Zambia. According to section 1502 Dodd-Frank Act, companies that, according to US legislation, are required to issue annual reports on their stock trade to disclose whether so-called "conflict minerals" required for manufacturing products are originating in or near the Democratic Republic of the Congo. This way, all companies are affected that are allocated along the supply chain of companies listed on US stock exchanges, be it as a direct supplier or intermediate supplier. The material data communication in the supply chain is made via a CMRT template, that we will gladly send to you upon request.

#### EC Regulation EC 2006/122 (PFOS)

(Perfluoroctansulfonate)

The EU directive 2006/122/EC relates to the use of perflouroctane sulfonates (PFOS). PFOS are mainly used in the aerospace, semiconductor, and electronics industries, as well as in the photographic trade. If emissions into the environment and exposure in the workplace can be reduced to a minimum, there is no serious threat to the environment or to human health. According to the directive, special attention needs to be given to galvanic processes and surface treatment of metals and plastics. There are indications and experience shows that legislative measures are to be expected in this regard. By using the best technology available, it is expected that emissions shall be reduced accordingly. Another proposal is for restricting semi-finished products and products containing PFOS to which PFOS were intentionally added. The directive would apply only to new products and not to products that are already on the market. Since perfluoro-octanoic acid (PFOA) and its salts pose a similar risk, possible additions to this directive with regard to this group are to be expected. A fully galvanized product does not contain any measureable quantities of PFOS.

→ All products from the REYHER catalogue comply with this directive





#### EC Regulations 1907/2006 - Chemicals regulation (REACh)

(Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation of Chemicals)

This EC regulation centralises and simplifies Europe-wide chemical laws through registration, evaluation and authorisation and came into effect on 1st June 2007. It is the dedicated objective to increase the level of knowledge of the dangers and risks which arise from chemicals. Here, companies are given more responsibility for the safe handling of their products. Although fasteners are in principle included as articles by the REACh regulation, most fall under exemptions and are thus exempt from the registration requirement.

According to Article 3 of REACh regulation fasteners are articles. Articles are objects, whose function is defined not by its chemical composition (e.g.by the metal components in the alloy), but by their external shape.

However, according to Article 7, Section 1 REACh regulation articles are only subject to registration if they also contain substances that are intended to be released. This is however not the case for fasteners.

Even fasteners with corrosion protection coatings, which thus have a sacrificial coating, i.e. a coating which is sacrificed to protect the component part, is not subject to having to be registered. This is because the protective layer is not released as such, but only certain reaction products. What is relevant is the exemption under Article 2 section 7 (b) REACh regulation in conjunction with Annex V section 3 of the REACh regulation. According to this, the substances which result from a chemical reaction occurring upon end use of other substances, mixtures or articles and which are not themselves manufactured, imported or placed on the market, are exempted from the obligation to register.

However, this does not affect provisions regarding substances of very high concern (SVHC) (Articles 57, 59, Annex 14 REACh regulation) in articles under Article 7 section 2 REACh regulation. These substances are not subject to registration, but must be reported, provided

- a) the substance is present in those articles in quantities totalling over one tonne per year per producer or importer
- b) the substance in these articles contain a concentration of more than 0.1% (by mass).

The statements above do not apply to chemical/technical products (e. g. aerosols, adhesives and sealants). These are preparations, not articles. For preparations it is not the preparations themselves, but the ingredients that are subject to registration. For products manufactured in the EU this obligation to register affects the manufacturer and the importer for imports from non-EU countries.

Next to the obligation to register and report, the REACh regulation also describes an obligation to inform according to article 33. Every supplier of every product, which contains at least one substance listed according to Article 59 (SVHC) in a concentration of more than 0.1% (by mass), must inform all participants within the supply chain. In doing so at least the name of the substance must be given. The list of substances according to Article 59 is revised and extended every half year. The Court of Justice of the European Union decided on the concept of articles, 10th September 2015 "Once and article – always an article". This means that each individual article and not the number of articles a product is composed of, serves as a reference for determining the obligation to inform. If a product contains more than 0.1% (by mass) of an SVHC candidate and thus be subject to information obligation this does not affect the production, distribution or processing of the product.

On 27th June 2018 lead (CAS-No. 7439-92-1, EG-No. 231-100-4) was added to the list of SVHC candidates, and some of our products are affected. Lead may be contained as an alloy in machine elements > 0.1 percent per pass in the following property classes/ materials:

- Property classes: 4.6, 4.8, 5.8, 6.8, 04, 4, 5, 6, 11H, 14H, 17H, 22H, 33H, 45H
- free cutting steel
- copper alloys (e.g. brass, bronze)
- Aluminium alloys

Although lead has been classified as a substance causing reproductive harm, this does not mean that materials containing lead represent imminent danger. Apart from that, the potentially toxic properties of lead have been known for years and must be considered depending on the use.

#### → The following products from the REYHER catalogue do not contain any SVHC

All products marked with a "REACh SVHC free" symbol in the price pages do currently not contain any SVHC candidate in a concentration of more than 0.1% (by mass). If there are products that are not marked with this symbol, these might contain SVHC candidates in concentrations of more than 0.1% (by mass).

#### EC Construction Products Regulation 305/2011/EU

(Construction products directive)

On 1st July 2013 this regulation repealed Construction Products Directive 89/106/EEG.

This regulation defines the conditions for the marketing and provision of construction as well as their CE marking.

For more detailed information, please refer to the REYHER special publication "Fasteners Metal and Steel Construction"

#### → These products from the REYHER catalogue comply with this directive\*

- Fasteners for steel construction: EN 14399-4, EN 14399-6, EN 14399-8, DIN 7968, DIN 7969, DIN 7989, DIN 7990, Sets from ISO 4014/4017 according to EN 15048.
- · Fasteners for steel construction:
  - Chipboard screws: REYHER Article numbers 89096 89098, SPAX articles
  - Wood building screws: REYHER Article numbers 89091, 89092
  - Hexagon wood building screws: REYHER Article numbers 89571
  - Bolts with hexagon nuts: REYHER Article number 89601





#### EC Directive 2006/42/EC

(Machinery Directive)

The **Directive** regulates a unified protection level for accident prevention when bringing machinery into circulation inside the European Economic Area (EEA).

This Machinery Directive is supposed to reduce non-tariff barriers in the Union. Like all directives decreed on the basis of the EC Treaty, the Machinery Directive does not have any direct effect. It needs to be adopted into national law. In Germany, this has been done by the Equipment and Product Safety Act (Geräte- und Produktsicherheitsgesetz (GPSG)) and the Machinery Directive based thereon (9th GPSGV).

From 29th December 2009 the new Machinery Directive is to be applied in a binding fashion.

Essentially, the following change were made:

- · Clearer restriction of the scope of application for the low-voltage directive and for the lift directive
- Incomplete machinery are included in the scope of application. Which directive requirements were satisfied can be found in the related documents. Included in the scope of delivery are a declaration of installation and assembly instructions written in the language of the country.
- The basic health and safety requirements were modified to meet technical advances made
- Selection options for conformity assessment procedures for machinery with inherently dangerous machines (see Annex 4 of the directive)
- Safety components receive the CE marking
- · Inclusion of household appliances also commercially used, provided they fulfil the machine definition

### → These products from the REYHER catalogue can be used to implement this directive

DIN 7964 and REYHER article numbers 88151, 88152 and 88153

#### **Product Safety Act (ProdSG)**

The German Product Safety Act, formerly the Equipment and Product Safety Act (GPSG), applies whenever products are made available on the market, exhibited on the market or used for the first time in the context of a commercial activity as well as tot he erection and the operation of installations subject to mandatory inspection, which are used for commercial or economic purposes or which may put employees at risk, with the exception of installations subject to mandatory inspection.

The Product Safety Act (ProdSG) includes a number of regulations which have implemented a number of European directives into German law.

- 1. ProdSV Regulation relating to making available on the market electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits
- 2. ProdSV Regulation relating to the safety of toys
- 6. ProdSV Regulation relating to making available on the market simple pressure vessels
- 7. ProdSV Appliances burning gaseous fuels regulation
- 8. ProdSV Regulation relating to making available on the market personal protective equipment
- 9. ProdSV Machinery regulation
- 10. ProdSV Regulation relating to making available on the market recreation craft and transport using recreational craft
- 11. ProdSV Explosion protection regulation
- 12. ProdSV Lift regulation
- 13. ProdSV Aerosol dispenser regulation
- 14. ProdSV Pressure equipment regulation

#### **EU Directive 97/23/EC**

#### (Pressure equipment directive)

The EU Directive is implemented by the 6th and 14th ProdSV Regulation relating to making available on the market simple pressure vessels.

The Regulation is reflected in the Technical Regulations (standards), which include instructions on computation and construction, on approved materials (including materials and strength classes for bolts and nuts), on acceptance test provisions (factory inspection documents) and on selected and correspondingly recognised manufacturers.

In addition or if not otherwise specified, the Technical Regulations apply to bolts and nuts among others:

AD 2000 data sheet w 0 = General principles for materials

AD 2000 data sheet w 2 = For austenitic steel parts
AD 2000 data sheet w 7 = For ferritic steel parts

AD 2000 data sheet  $_{\rm w}$  10 = For ferrous material parts for low temperatures

The recognised manufacturer of bolts and nuts made from permitted materials must prove to the responsible authority that the requirements have been satisfied according to AD 2000 data sheet W0. Manufacturers who fulfil these requirements are listed in the VdTÜV data sheet for materials 1253/1. These manufacturers are subject to constant inspection.

→ These products from the REYHER catalogue are in compliance with this regulation\* DIN 938 (5.6), DIN 939 (5.6), DIN 28129 (C 35)

ISO 4014/4017 (5.6, 8.8, A 2-70, A 4-70, A 4-80, BUMAX 88), ISO 4032 (5, 8, A 2-70, A 4-70, A 4-80, BUMAX 88), ISO 4762 (8.8, A 2-70, A 4-70, A 4-80, BUMAX 88)

\*See the information on the corresponding products on the price pages



|   | Standardized products DIN       | Standardized<br>products<br>ISO/EN | Non<br>standardized<br>products Page             |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Α   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    | 7 52 52 50                                       |
| ABC SPAX screws, assortmentsABC threaded rods |                                 |                                    |  |
| ACTROS screws/nuts                            |                                 |                                    |  |
| Adapter, clamping plates                      | . 3568                          |                                    | 26, 28, 62, 63                                   |
| Additional tests - Certificates               |                                 |                                    |  |
| Additional types and finishes forscrews/bolts | . 962                           | <u></u>                            | 18, 49   |
| Adjustable fixings                            |                                 |                                    | 66   |
| Adjusting rings                               |                                 |                                    |  |
| Adjusting screws                              | 558, 561, 564,<br>653, 933, 961 | ISO 4017, 8676.                    | 51, 66   |
| Adjusting washers for cam segments            |                                 |                                    | 70   |
| AMECOIL wire thread inserts                   |                                 |                                    |  |
| AMELOCK nuts                                  |                                 |                                    |  |
| Anchor bolts                                  |                                 |                                    |  |
| Anchor for steel constructions                |                                 | <u></u>                            | 70   |
| Anchor nuts                                   |                                 |                                    | 69. 70   |
| Anchor sleeves                                |                                 |                                    |  |
| Angle joints                                  | 71802-71805                     |                                    |  |
| ASME nuts/screws                              | ASME B18.2.2                    | <u></u>                            | 47   |
| Assortments                                   | ASME B18.3<br>94. 125. 127.     |                                    | 6. 7. 8. 11. 15.                                 |
|   | 471, 472, 934,<br>985, 1481,    |                                    | 6, 7, 8, 11, 15, 17, 20, 23, 34, 37, 39, 53, 57, |
|   | 7337, 7971,<br>7973, 8140       |                                    | 61   |
| Axis clamping rings                           |                                 |                                    | 11, 21, 30, 59                                   |
| B   | . 13030                         |                                    |  |
| D   |                                 |                                    |  |
| Back board screws                             |                                 |                                    |  |
| Bajonett clips                                |                                 |                                    | 21, 30   |
| Ball handlesBall knobs/cranks/grips           |                                 |                                    |  |
| <b>.</b>                                      | elements                        |                                    |  |
| Ball studs                                    | 71805                           |                                    |  |
| Baseplate screws                              | . 5914                          |                                    |  |
| Biloc nuts                                    |                                 |                                    |  |
| Bits, assortments Bits/wrench keys            |                                 |                                    |  |
| Blind rivet setting tools, spare parts        |                                 |                                    |  |
| Blind rivets/nuts                             |                                 |                                    |  |
| Bolts   | . 601, 931, 976,                | ISO 4014,                          |  |
| Bolts for number plates                       | 1444                            | 4016, 2341                         | 6 38 48 40                                       |
| Bolts with/without head/pin hole              |                                 |                                    | 0, 30, 40, 49                                    |
| Book screws.                                  |                                 |                                    | 48   |
| Bow nuts                                      | . 80704                         |                                    |  |
| Brake lining rivets                           |                                 |                                    |  |
| Button head lubricating nipples               | . 3404                          |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |
|   |                                 |                                    |  |

|   | Standardized products DIN | Standardized products ISO/EN | Non<br>standardized<br>products Page |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| C   |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cable ties, clamps, accessories                                 |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cam segment fixings<br>Cam segments for tension anchors         |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cap bolts, bolts for number plates                              |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cap nuts, cap bolts   | 1587, 25197               |                              |                                      |
| Caps for Fischer plugs<br>Caps for frame fixings                |                           |                              |                                      |
| Caps for screws and plugs<br>Capstan screws/nuts                |                           |                              | 7, 18, 53, 58                        |
| Capsule anchors   |                           |                              | 65, 68                               |
| Captivity screws/washers (RUV)<br>Castle nuts                   | 935, 937, 979,            | ISO 7035-7038                |                                      |
| Cavity fixing plugs   | 70613-70618               |                              | 66                                   |
| Cavity fixings  |                           |                              | 66                                   |
| Centring<br>Cheese head screws with hexagon<br>socket           |                           | ISO 4762,                    |                                      |
|   |                           | 21269                        |                                      |
| Cheese head screws with hexalobular socket                      |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cheese head screws with slot<br>Cheese head taper screws        |                           |                              |                                      |
|   | 7971, 7981                | 10510,<br>15480-15483        |                                      |
| Cheese head thread cutting screws<br>Cheese head threaded screw |                           | ISO 1207                     |                                      |
|   | 6900, 7500                | 10644                        | 40 F0                                |
| Chemical adhesives threadlockers<br>Chemical attachment mortar  |                           |                              |                                      |
| Chipboard screws/SPAX screwsClamp nuts                          |                           |                              | 7, 50, 51, 52                        |
| Clamping elements/LINDAPTER                                     |                           |                              | 26, 28,<br>62-63                     |
| Clamping plates/rings   |                           |                              | 02 03                                |
| Clamping sleeves  |                           |                              | 25                                   |
| Clamps for wire ropes   | 3567, 28152               |                              |                                      |
| CLEVELOC nuts   | •                         |                              | 56                                   |
| Clutch lining rivets  |                           |                              | 4-5                                  |
| Coiled spring type straight pins                                | 7343, 7344                | ISO 8748-8751                |                                      |
| Collar nuts   | 6926, 6927,<br>74361      | 1663, 1664,<br>1666, 1667    |                                      |
| Collar screws   |                           | EN 1662, 1665<br>ISO 7380-2  |                                      |
|   | 6922, 6928,<br>7500       | .500 2                       |                                      |
| Collar washersConcrete anchors/screws                           |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cone nut for tension rods                                       |                           |                              |                                      |
| Cone type lubricating nipples<br>Conical pins                   |                           | ISO 2339                     |                                      |
| Conical seats   | 7978                      | 8737, 8736                   |                                      |
| Conical spring washers  | 6796, 6908,               |                              | 24, 29, 59                           |
| Connection washers  |                           |                              |                                      |
| CONNEX spring type straight pins with tooth slot                |                           |                              | 23, 34                               |
| Construction screwsContact washers (TECKENTRUP)                 |                           |                              | 30 50                                |
| Corrosion protection for fasteners                              |                           |                              | 77-83                                |
| Corrugated roof panel screws/caps<br>Counter nuts               |                           |                              | 12,58                                |
| Countersunk cheese head screws                                  | 46258, 46320              | .1.155, 5015                 |                                      |
| Countersunk head grooved pins                                   | 1477                      | ISO 8747                     |                                      |
| Countersunk head rivets   | 661, 7337                 |                              |                                      |



|  | Standardized                            | Standardized              | Non           |                                     | Standardized              | Standardized                          | Non           |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|  | products                                | products                  | standardized  |                                     | products                  | products                              | standardized  |
|  | DIN                                     | ISO/EN                    | products Page |                                     | DIN                       | ISO/EN                                | products Page |
| •  |   |                           |               | F                                   |                           |                                       |               |
| C  |   |                           |               | E                                   |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk head taper screws              | 750/- 7072                              | ISO 1482,                 |               | Electrical fixings                  |                           |                                       | 67            |
| countersunk nead taper sciews              | 7982                                    | 7050, 14586               |               | ENSAT thread inserts and            |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk head thread cutting            | 7513 7516                               | , =                       |               | accessories                         |                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 31            |
| screws                                     |   |                           |               | EN standardized products            | → FN/DIN                  |                                       | 75-76         |
| Countersunk head threaded screws           | 925, 963, 965,                          | ISO 2009, 7046            |               | ES spring flap bolts                |                           |                                       |               |
|  | 6900, 7500,                             |                           |               | Expansion plugs                     |                           |                                       |               |
|  | 7969                                    |                           |               |                                     |                           | •                                     | 04, 70        |
| Countersunk head wood screws               | 97, 7997                                |                           |               | Eye bolts                           |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk screws with cross recess       |   | ISO 7046, 7050            |               | Eye bolts/nuts                      |                           |                                       |               |
|  | 7500                                    |                           |               | Eye plates/weld plates              | 82024, 82025              |                                       |               |
| Countersunk screws with hexagon            | 7991                                    | ISO 10642                 |               | Eye screws, hanger nuts             |                           |                                       | 48, 54-55, 69 |
| socket                                     | 0.55 7000                               | 100 4 0 6 1 3             |               | _                                   |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk screws with hexalobular socket | ~965, ~7982                             | ~ISO 10642,<br>ISO 14582, |               | F                                   |                           |                                       |               |
| JOCKEL                                     |   | 14586                     |               |                                     |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk screws with nibs               | 604 11014                               |                           |               | Facing anchors                      |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk screws with slot               |   | ISO 2009                  |               | Facing tapping screws               |                           |                                       |               |
| Countersunk screws with siot               | 7969                                    | 130 2009                  |               | Fastening clamps                    | 1592-1597,                | ·                                     | 23, 70        |
| Countersunk screws with square neck        |   |                           |               |                                     | 3015, 3016,<br>3017, 3567 |                                       |               |
| Coupling sleeves, hexagon, round           |   |                           | 22 55         | Fine witch there I down to the con- |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               | Fine pitch thread domed cap nuts    |                           | 100 0072                              |               |
| Crash barrier screws                       |   |                           | 49            | Fine pitch thread nuts              |                           | ISO 8673-                             |               |
| Cross recess tapping screws                | . 6901, 7504,<br>7981-7983              | ISO 7049-7051             |               |                                     | 936, 971, 985             | 8675, 10512,<br>10513                 |               |
| Cross record throughout service            |   | ICO 701-E 701-7           |               |                                     |                           | EN 1666,                              |               |
| Cross recess threaded screw                | 965, 966,<br>6900, 7500,                | ISO 7045-7047             |               |                                     |                           | 1667, 14218                           |               |
|  | 7985                                    |                           |               | Fine pitch thread rods              | 975, 976                  |                                       |               |
| Cross recess wood screws                   | 7995-7997                               |                           | 7.50-53       | Fine pitch thread screws            |                           | ISO 4026-4029                         |               |
| Cup head lubricating nipples               |   |                           | .,            |                                     | 913-916                   | 8676, 8765,                           |               |
| Cup head square neck bolts                 |   |                           | 12            |                                     |                           | 12474, 21269                          |               |
| Cupal sealing washers                      |   |                           |               | FINE-U locknuts                     |                           |                                       | 20, 24, 56    |
|  |   |                           |               | FISCHER plugs/anchors               |                           |                                       | 63-67         |
| Cut groove threaded bolts                  | • | •····                     | 35            | Fit bolts/shoulder screws           |                           |                                       |               |
| D  |   |                           |               |                                     | 7999, 9841                | EN 14399-8                            |               |
| D  |   |                           |               | Flange head screws                  |                           | ISO 7380-2                            | 23, 32, 48    |
| Decorative caps                            |   |                           | 7 10 52       |                                     | 6921, 6922,<br>7500       | EN 1665                               |               |
| becorative caps                            | • | ••••••                    | 58, 67        | Flange nuts                         |                           | EN 1663, 1664                         | 23 24 32 42   |
| DELTA-MKS coatings                         |   |                           |               | Trange truts                        | 6926. 6927                | . LN 1005, 1004                       | 55            |
| DIN standard conversion                    |   |                           |               | Flat collar nuts                    | 6331, 6923-               |                                       |               |
| Directives and legislation                 |   |                           |               |                                     | 6927, 74361               |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               | Flat knurled nuts                   | 467, 653                  |                                       |               |
| Disc springs, conical spring washers       |   |                           |               | Flat nuts                           | 439, 562.                 | ISO 4035, 8675                        |               |
| Dispersion/diffusion coatings              |   | •                         | 78            |                                     | 936, 937, 979,            |                                       |               |
| Distance rings                             |   |                           |               |                                     | 80705                     |                                       |               |
| 61 6                                       | 87721                                   |                           |               | Flat round head rivets              | 674                       |                                       |               |
| Dog point pins                             | 258, 417, 915                           | ISO 4028, 7435            |               | Flat washers                        |                           |                                       |               |
|  | 926                                     |                           |               |                                     | → ISO washers             |                                       |               |
| Dog point screws                           |   |                           |               | Force measurement bolts             |                           |                                       | 49            |
|  | 915, 922, 927                           |                           |               | Fork joints                         | 71752, 82006              |                                       | 70            |
| Door stoppers                              |   | ·····                     | 64            | 5 6. t.                             | 82010                     |                                       | 66 67 60      |
| Double-pin nuts                            |   |                           |               | Frame fixings                       |                           |                                       | 66-67, 68, 69 |
| Drain plugs                                |   |                           |               | Frame screws                        |                           |                                       | 13, 49        |
| DRIL-KWIK screws                           |   |                           |               | Framing screws                      |                           |                                       | 51            |
| Drilling screws                            | .7504                                   |                           | 37, 49        | Full length parallel grooved pins   | 1473                      | ISO 8740                              |               |
|  |   | 15483                     |               | Full length taper grooved pins      | 1471                      | ISO 8744                              |               |
| Drilling window screws                     |   |                           |               | Furniture assembly elements         |                           |                                       | 36            |
| Drills/accessories                         | 338, 340,                               |                           |               | -                                   |                           |                                       |               |
|  | 8035, 8039                              |                           |               | G                                   |                           |                                       |               |
| Drive-in plugs                             |   | <del></del>               |               |                                     |                           |                                       |               |
| Drywall screws                             | .6900, 7500,                            | ISO 10644,                | 51            | Galvanized coatings                 |                           |                                       | 78            |
|  | 7504, 18182                             | 15480-15483               |               | GEOMET coatings                     |                           |                                       | 82            |
| Drywall system fixing                      |   |                           | 70            | GESIPA blind rivet technology       |                           |                                       |               |
| D-shackles                                 | 82101                                   |                           |               | Glass strip screws                  |                           |                                       |               |
| DUBO lock washers/rosettes                 |   |                           | 60            | Grooved nails                       |                           |                                       |               |
| DUO Clips                                  |   |                           |               | Grooved pins                        |                           |                                       |               |
| DURLOK screws/nuts                         |   |                           |               | Grub screws with hexagon socket     |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           | -, .          |                                     |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               | Grub screws with slot               | 551, 553, 926,            | ISO 2342,<br>4766, 7434-              |               |
|  |   |                           |               |                                     | 927, 6332                 | 7436                                  |               |
|  |   |                           |               | Grub screws with thrust point       |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               | GUA/GUK/GUP locknuts                |                           |                                       | 20, 24, 56    |
|  |   |                           |               | _0., 00., 001 10001100              |                           |                                       | -01 - 11 00   |
|  |   |                           |               |                                     |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               |                                     |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               |                                     |                           |                                       |               |
|  |   |                           |               |                                     |                           |                                       |               |



|                                     |                                  | ı                         | u.              |                                    | -1                         | 4                                       |                               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|                                     | Standardized                     | Standardized              | Non             |                                    | Standardized               | Standardized                            | Non                           |
|                                     | products                         | products                  | standardized    |                                    | products                   | products                                | standardized                  |
|                                     | DIN                              | ISO/EN                    | products Page   |                                    | DIN                        | ISO/EN                                  | products Page                 |
| Н                                   |                                  |                           |                 | Hovelobular cocket cerous          | - 012 - 065                | ~ISO 7380,                              | 7 15 10 2/                    |
| "                                   |                                  |                           |                 | Hexalobular socket screws          | 7500, 7504,                | ~ISO 10642,                             | 7, 15, 18, 34, 35, 37, 38, 41 |
| Half length reverse grooved pins    | 1474                             | ISO 8741                  |                 |                                    | 7516, ~7981,               | ISO 14579-                              | ,,,                           |
| Half length taper grooved pins      |                                  |                           |                 |                                    | ~7982,<br>~7984,           | 14587                                   |                               |
| HALFEN screws/nuts/profiles         |                                  |                           | 48, 57          |                                    | ~7985,                     |   |                               |
| Hammer drills                       |                                  |                           | ,               |                                    | ~7991,                     |   |                               |
| Hammerset anchors                   |                                  |                           | 65, 68          |                                    | ~34800-802                 |   |                               |
| Hand cranks, hand wheels,           |                                  |                           | 00,00           | High knurled nuts                  |                            |   |                               |
| handles for machines                | 959, 3220,                       |                           |                 | High knurled thumb screws          |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 3319, 3670                       |                           |                 | High nuts                          | 3870, 3872,<br>6330, 6331, |   | 22, 55                        |
|                                     | → Operating elements             |                           |                 |                                    | 6334, 74361                |   |                               |
| Hand tools for blind rivets         |                                  |                           | 73              | High performance steel anchors     |                            |   | 64-65                         |
| Hanger anchors                      |                                  |                           |                 | Holding rings                      |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 82010                            |                           | 20, 10, 10      | Hollow pins                        |                            | . ISO 8748,                             |                               |
| Hanger bolts                        |                                  |                           | 50, 70          |                                    | 7344, 7346                 | 8750, 8752,                             |                               |
| Hanger nuts                         |                                  |                           | 69              |                                    |                            | 13337                                   |                               |
| Hardened washers                    | . 125, 34820,                    | ISO 7089, 7090            |                 | Hollow rivets                      |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 6340, 6916-                      | EN 14399-6                |                 | Hollow screws                      | 7337-7340                  |   |                               |
|                                     | 6918                             |                           |                 |                                    |                            |   | 0                             |
| Head shapes and drive features      |                                  |                           | . 84            | Hook bolts                         |                            |   |                               |
| Headless screws                     |                                  | ISO 2342                  |                 | Hook bolts/nuts                    |                            | · ····································  | 9                             |
| Heat-resistant screws/nuts          | . 931, 933, 934,<br>2510         | ISO 4014,                 |                 | Hook snap rings                    |                            |   |                               |
| Heat-resisting nuts                 |                                  | 4017, 4032<br>ISO 4032    |                 | Hooks                              |                            |   |                               |
|                                     |                                  | ISO 4014, 4017            |                 | HONSEL Accessories                 |                            | · ·····                                 | 73                            |
| Heat-resisting screws               | 2509, 2510                       | 150 4014, 4017            |                 | Hose clamps                        |                            |   |                               |
| Heavy spring type straight pins     |                                  | ISO 8748,                 |                 | Hot dip galvanizing                |                            |   | 83                            |
| neavy spring type straight phils    | 7344                             | 8750, 8752                |                 | HV fit bolts                       |                            |   |                               |
| HEICO-LOCK combi washers            |                                  |                           | 9, 30, 60       | HV safety sockets                  |                            |   | 42                            |
| HEICO-LOCK ring/wedge lock washers  |                                  |                           | 9, 30, 59, 60   | HV screws/nuts                     | 6914-6916                  | EN 14399-4                              |                               |
| HEICO-LOCK wedge lock nuts          |                                  |                           | 17, 23, 32, 56  | HV washers                         |                            |   |                               |
| Hexagon coupling sleeves            | . 6334                           |                           |                 | HVA bolts                          |                            | EN 14399-10                             | 31                            |
| Hexagon domed cap nuts              |                                  |                           | . 57            | HVA fit bolts                      | 7999                       | EN 14399-8                              |                               |
| Hexagon fit bolts                   |                                  | EN 14399-8                |                 |                                    |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 7968, 7999                       |                           |                 | I                                  |                            |   |                               |
| Hexagon nuts                        |                                  | → ISO nuts                | 20, 33, 47, 56  | to to the control of               | ACTN - D10 2 2             |   |                               |
|                                     | 929, 934-937,<br>970-972,        |                           |                 | Inch thread nuts                   |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 2510. 6330.                      |                           |                 | Inch thread screws                 | ASTM B18.2.1<br>ASTM B18.3 |   |                               |
|                                     | 6334, 6915,                      |                           |                 | Inch washers                       |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 70613-70618,<br>74361, 80705,    |                           |                 | Injection mortar                   |                            |   | 65 68                         |
|                                     | ASME B.18.2.2                    |                           |                 | Insert nuts                        |                            |   |                               |
| Hexagon nuts with flange            | . 6331, 6923,                    | EN 1663-1667              | 17, 23, 24, 32, | Inside hole screws with decorative |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 6926, 6927,                      |                           | 13 55 56        | caps                               |                            | • | 1, 10, 32                     |
|                                     | 74361                            |                           |                 | Inspection documents               |                            |   | 85                            |
| Hexagon prevailing torque type nuts | . 980, 982,<br>985, 986,         | ISO 7040,<br>7042, 7719,  |                 | Insulating tubes (KORREX)          |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 6924-6927,                       | 10511-10513               |                 | Insulation supports (FISCHER)      |                            |   |                               |
|                                     | 25200-25203                      |                           |                 | Interference thread screws         |                            |   | ·                             |
| Hexagon screw plugs                 |                                  |                           |                 | Interior fitting screws            |                            |   | 7. 50-53                      |
|                                     | 5586, 7604                       |                           |                 | ISO pins                           |                            |   | ., 50 55                      |
| Hexagon screws                      | 558, 561, 564,<br>571, 601, 931, | ISO 1479,<br>4014-4018,   | . 47            | · - F · · -                        |                            | 8734-8752,                              |                               |
|                                     | 933, 960, 961,                   | 8676, 8765                |                 |                                    |                            | 13337                                   |                               |
|                                     | 6900, 6914,                      | EN 14399-4                |                 | ISO screws/nuts                    |                            | 1207, 1479,                             |                               |
|                                     | 7500, 7964<br>7968, 7976,        |                           |                 |                                    |                            | 1580, 2009,<br>2010, 2342,              |                               |
|                                     | 7990, 7999,                      |                           |                 |                                    |                            | 4014, 4016,                             |                               |
|                                     | 25200-25203,                     |                           |                 |                                    |                            | 4017, 4026-                             |                               |
|                                     | 28030, 70613-<br>70618           |                           |                 |                                    |                            | 4029, 4032,<br>4033, 4035,              |                               |
| Hexagon screws with flange          |                                  | EN 1665                   | 23, 32, 48      |                                    |                            | 4762, 7040-                             |                               |
|                                     | 6928, 7500                       |                           |                 |                                    |                            | 7051, 7379,<br>7380, 8673,              |                               |
| Hexagon socket screw keys           | 911, 6911                        | ISO 2936                  |                 |                                    |                            | 8675, 8676,                             |                               |
| Hexagon socket screw plugs          |                                  |                           |                 |                                    |                            | 8765, 10511-                            |                               |
| Hexagon socket screws               |                                  | ISO 4762,                 |                 |                                    |                            | 10513, 10642,<br>12474, 14579,          |                               |
| <b>5</b>                            | 6912, 7984,                      | 7379, 7380,               |                 |                                    |                            | 14583, 14585,                           |                               |
|                                     | 7991                             | 10642, 10644,<br>21269    |                 |                                    |                            | 14586, 15481,                           |                               |
| Havagon socket set screens          | 913-016                          | ISO 4026-4029             |                 | ICO etandardinadarada da           | V ICO(DIN                  | 15482                                   | 75 76                         |
| Hexagon taper serows                |                                  |                           |                 | ISO standardized products          |                            |   | 75, 76                        |
| Hexagon taper screws                | 7976                             | ISO 1479,<br>7053, 10509, |                 | ISO washers                        |                            | . 7089-7094                             |                               |
|                                     |                                  | 15480-15483               |                 | 1                                  |                            |   |                               |
| Hexagon thread cutting screws       | 7513                             |                           |                 | J                                  |                            |   |                               |
| Hexagon weld nuts                   |                                  |                           |                 | Joint shims                        | 25193                      |   | 44, 59                        |
| Hexagon wood screws                 |                                  |                           |                 |                                    |                            |   |                               |
| Hexalobular head screws/bolts       |                                  |                           |                 |                                    |                            |   |                               |
| Hexalobular socket screw keys       |                                  |                           |                 |                                    |                            |   |                               |
| •                                   |                                  |                           |                 |                                    |                            |   |                               |





|   | Standardized                | Standardized                            | Non           |                                | Standardized                     | Standardized              | Non            |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|   | products                    | products                                | standardized  |                                | products                         | products                  | standardized   |
|   | DIN                         | ISO/EN                                  | products Page |                                | DIN                              | ISO/EN                    | products Page  |
| K   |                             |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KALEI rivet nuts                                    |                             |   | 56            |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| Keys, key steel                                     | 268, 271,<br>6880-6887      | 1SO 773, 774,<br>2491, 2492             |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KL backups  |                             |   | 21, 30, 59    |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KLEVERCOL coatings                                  |                             |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KM locknuts   | 981                         |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| Knurled nuts  | 466, 467, 6303              |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| Knurled thumb screws                                | 464, 653                    |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KORO scaffolding systems                            |                             |   | 69            |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KORREX tubes/caps/rosettes                          | · ·····                     |   | 58, 60        |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| KUNKEL ceiling fixings                              |                             | <u></u>                                 | 69            |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| L   |                             |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| <b>L</b>  |                             |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| Left-hand thread nuts                               | 934, 936                    |   |               | N                              |                                  |                           |                |
|   |                             | 4035, 8673,<br>8675                     |               | IN                             |                                  |                           |                |
| L-hooks   |                             |   | 55            | Nail plugs                     |                                  |                           | 66, 68, 69, 70 |
| LIEBIG® metal plugs                                 |                             |   |               | NELSON head bolts              |                                  |                           | 48,70          |
| Lifting ball head anchors                           |                             |   |               | Nipples                        | 71412                            |                           |                |
| Lifting eye bolts/nuts                              |                             |   |               | NORD-LOCK washers              |                                  |                           | 9, 30, 42, 59  |
| Lifting eye nuts/screws                             |                             |   |               | Nuts with set pin holes inside | 1816                             |                           |                |
|   | 28129                       |   |               | Nuts with thread insert        |                                  |                           | 56             |
| Lightweight construction fixings/plugs              |                             |   |               | (AMELOCK) Nuts, various forms  | 215 //21                         | → ISO nuts                |                |
| Lightweight construction nuts                       |                             |   |               | Nuts, various ioillis          | 439, 466, 467,                   | . 7 130 Huts              |                |
| Linch pins  |                             |   |               |                                | 508, 546,                        |                           |                |
| Linch pins for tubes                                |                             |   |               |                                | 555, 557, 562,<br>582, 917, 928, |                           |                |
| LINDAPTER clamping elements                         |                             |   |               |                                | 929, 934, 935,                   |                           |                |
| Lock rings/lock washer                              | 984, 6799                   | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 60            |                                | 936, 937, 979,<br>980, 982, 985, |                           |                |
| Locking nuts/screws/washers                         |                             |   | 8, 9, 30, 59, |                                | 986, 1478,                       |                           |                |
|   |                             |   | 60            |                                | 1479, 1587,<br>1804, 1816,       |                           |                |
| Locknuts  | 980, 982, 985,<br>986, 6924 | .ISO 7040,7042,                         | 56, 57        |                                | 2510, 6330,                      |                           |                |
|   | 6927, 7967                  | 10511-10513                             |               |                                | 6331, 6334,<br>6923-6925,        |                           |                |
|   |                             | EN 1663, 1664                           |               |                                | 7967, 28129,                     |                           |                |
| Locknuts safety plates                              | 5406, 70952                 |   |               |                                | 70852, 74361,<br>80701, 80704,   |                           |                |
| LOCTITE threadlockers                               |                             | <u></u>                                 | 58            |                                | 80705                            |                           |                |
| Loop nails  | 7.7                         | 150 / 025 7020                          |               |                                | ASME B18.2.2                     |                           |                |
| Low nuts  | 937, 979                    | 150 4035, 7038                          |               | NYLOC nuts/safety              | 982, 985, 986                    | ISO 7040,<br>10511, 10512 |                |
| Lubricating nipples                                 | 3404, 3405,                 |   |               |                                |                                  | 10311, 10312              |                |
| •   | 71412                       |   |               | 0                              |                                  |                           |                |
| M   |                             |   |               |                                |                                  |                           |                |
| M   |                             |   |               | Operating elements             | 39, 98, 99,<br>319, 388, 390,    |                           | 28             |
| Magazined drywall screws                            | 18182                       |   | 43            |                                | 468, 469, 830,                   |                           |                |
| Magnet bit holders                                  |                             |   |               |                                | 911, 950-959,<br>3220, 3319,     |                           |                |
| MAGNI coatings                                      |                             |   | 82            |                                | 3670, 6303-                      |                           |                |
| Masonry bolts, wall screws                          | 529                         |   | 64, 70        |                                | 6307, 6324,<br>6335-6337         |                           |                |
| Mechanical zinc coatings                            |                             |   |               | Oval eyes                      | 82006-82010                      |                           |                |
| Metallic coatings                                   |                             |   |               |                                | 02000 02010                      |                           |                |
| Mounting for hollow sections                        |                             |   |               | P                              |                                  |                           |                |
| Mower knife rivets                                  |                             |   |               | Balance to a                   | 6225                             |                           | 20             |
| MTH clamping plates                                 |                             |   |               | Palm grips                     |                                  |                           | 28             |
| Multigrip blind rivets                              |                             |   |               | PAL nuts, PALNUT clips         |                                  |                           | 21, 30, 36     |
| Muchroom hoad anchor scrows                         |                             | •••••                                   | 70            | Pan head screws                | 923, 7985                        | ISO 7380,<br>14583        |                |
| Mushroom head anchor screws<br>Mushroom head rivets |                             |   |               | Pan head tapping screws        |                                  |                           |                |
| Plusificon flead fivets                             | . 002                       |   |               | Parallel keys                  |                                  |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               | ř                              | 6883, 6885                       |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               | Parallel keys with gib head    |                                  | ISO 774, 2492             |                |
|   |                             |   |               | Parallel pins                  |                                  | ISO 2338, 8734            |                |
|   |                             |   |               | Parker screws                  | → Tapping screws                 |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               | Perforated strap hangers       |                                  |                           | 70             |
|   |                             |   |               | Piano hinge screws             |                                  |                           | 52             |
|   |                             |   |               | Pin hole bolts                 |                                  |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               |                                | 5525, 5526                       |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               | Pins, conical                  | <b>1</b> , 258, 7977, 7978       |                           |                |
|   |                             |   |               | Pins, cylindrical              |                                  | ISO 2338 873/             |                |
|   |                             |   |               | inis, cymiancai                | 7979                             | . 130 2330, 0134          |                |



|  |  | 1                                       | 1                          |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|
|  | Standardized   | Standardized                            | Non                        |
|  | products   | products                                | standardized               |
|  | DIN  | ISO/EN                                  | products Page              |
| P  |  |   |                            |
| Pipe clamps  | 1592-1597  |   | 25                         |
|  | 3015-3016.   |   |                            |
|  | 3567, 3570,<br>4109  |   |                            |
| Pipe clips   | . 1592-1597  |   |                            |
| Pipe fixings   | · ·  |   | 23, 25, 54, 69             |
| Pipe nuts  | . 431, 3870,<br>3872   |   |                            |
| Pipe plugs   | 906, 908, 909,   |   |                            |
|  | 910, 5586,<br>7604   |   |                            |
| Plastic blind rivets   |  |   | 71                         |
| Plastic caps   |  |   |                            |
| Diactic nute   | EEE 1E07   | 150 1.021.                              | 58, 67                     |
| Plastic nuts   | 34814  | 130 4034                                |                            |
| Plastic screws   |  | ISO 4017                                |                            |
| Plastic sealings/caps  | 34810  |   | 12,58                      |
| Plastic washers  | . 125, 9021,   |   |                            |
|  | 34815, 34816   |   |                            |
| PLASTITE/PT screws   |  | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 50                         |
| Plough boits   | 11014  |   |                            |
| Plugs (TOX)  |  |   | 70                         |
| Plugs for every application                                  |  |   |                            |
| Post screws  |  |   | 52                         |
| Pressure vessel construction screws/ nuts                    | 2509, 2510,  | 4017, 4032                              |                            |
| December 1   | 28030, 28152   | 100 7010                                | F.C.                       |
| Prevailing torque type nuts                                  | . 980-986,<br>6924-6927  | ISO 7040,7042, 10511-                   | 56                         |
|  |  | 10513<br>EN 1663,                       |                            |
|  |  | 1664, 1666,                             |                            |
| Profile nuts/washers/screws                                  |  | 1667                                    | 9, 48, 57, 58              |
| Protective plugs, sleeves, caps                              |  |   |                            |
| _  |  |   |                            |
| Q  |  |   |                            |
| Quick assembly elements                                      |  |   | 21, 30, 59                 |
| QUICKLOCK clamping rings, caps                               |  |   | 11                         |
| R  |  |   |                            |
| N.   |  |   |                            |
| Rail fastenings  | The second secon |   | 28, 62                     |
| Raised head cutting screws                                   |  | 150 7300                                |                            |
| Raised head screws with hexagon<br>socket/hexalobular socket | . 7981, 7985   | ISO 7380,<br>ISO 14583,                 |                            |
|  |  | ISO 14585                               |                            |
| Raised head tapping screws                                   | . 968, 6901,<br>7504, 7973,  | ISO 1483,<br>7049, 7051,                |                            |
|  | 7981, 7983,  | 14585                                   |                            |
| Raised head threaded screws                                  | 34819<br>85 924 964  | ISO 1580                                |                            |
| naisea nead tineaded sciews                                  | 965, 966, 967,   | 2010, 7045-                             |                            |
|  | 6900, 7500,<br>7985, 58450   | 7047, 10644                             |                            |
| Raised head wood screws                                      |  |   | 7, 50, 52                  |
| RAMPA nuts/sleeves   |  |   |                            |
| Rapid installation foam                                      |  |   |                            |
| Receiving inspection Rechargeable battery blind rivet        |  |   |                            |
| pistols  |  |   |                            |
| Reducing pieces/sleeves                                      |  |   |                            |
| Resin anchors  |  |   |                            |
| Retaining rings  | . 471, 472, 983,<br>984, 6799  |   | 8, 9, 30,<br>59, 60        |
| Right angle screw hooks                                      |  |   | 54-55                      |
| Ring-type nipples  |  |   |                            |
| RIPP screws/nuts   |  |   | 15, 17, 23, 32, 38, 48, 56 |
| Rivet nuts/washers/pins                                      | 9021, 7341   | ISO 7093                                |                            |
|  |  |   |                            |
|  |  |   |                            |

|  | Standardized              | Standardized  | Non           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | products                  | products      | standardized  |
|  | DIN                       | ISO/EN        | products Page |
| Rivets   | 660-662,                  |               |               |
|  | 674, 675,<br>6791-6792.   |               | 71-72         |
|  | 7331-7340                 |               |               |
| Roof tapping screws                                      |                           |               | 50            |
| Rosettes KORREX  |                           |               | 60            |
| Round head bolts with oval neck                          |                           |               |               |
| Round head grooved pins                                  |                           |               |               |
| Round head nib bolts<br>Round head rivets                |                           |               | 49            |
| Round head wood screws                                   |                           |               | 7 51 52 70    |
| Round nuts   |                           |               | 1, 31, 32, 10 |
| Nouria nats  | 1804, 1816,               |               |               |
| DIN  | 70852, 82013              |               | F7 60         |
| RUV nuts/screws/washers                                  | . 1964                    |               | 57, 60        |
| S  |                           |               |               |
|  |                           |               |               |
| Saddle keys  |                           |               |               |
| Safety sockets for HV screws                             |                           |               |               |
| Sanitary fixings   |                           |               |               |
| Scaffold Fixings   |                           |               | 6/            |
| Scale screws   |                           |               | 0 20 50       |
| SCHNORR locking washers<br>Scraper groove threaded bolts |                           |               |               |
| Screw and washer assemblies                              |                           |               | 55            |
| Scieve and veasilet assemblies                           |                           | 10644, 10669, |               |
|  |                           | 10673         |               |
| Screw eyes   |                           |               |               |
| Screw heads  |                           |               |               |
| Screw hooks, screw eyes<br>Screw lock elements           |                           |               | 54-55         |
| Sciew lock elements                                      | 128, 137, 432,            |               |               |
|  | 462, 463,<br>6796, 6797,  |               |               |
|  | 6798, 7980,               |               |               |
|  | 11024                     |               |               |
| Screw plugs  | 906-910,<br>5586, 7604    |               |               |
| Screws for thermoplastic                                 |                           |               | 50            |
| Screws with 12 point socket                              |                           |               |               |
| Screws with collar/flange                                |                           | ISO 10509     |               |
|  | 968, 6921,<br>6922, 6928, | EN 1665       |               |
|  | 34822, 74361              |               |               |
| Screws with old fashioned head                           |                           |               | 49            |
| Sealing plugs  |                           |               |               |
| 6  | 5586, 87721               |               | 45 46 50      |
| Sealing push-in type caps/discs                          |                           |               | 15, 46, 58    |
| Sealing rings  |                           |               |               |
| Sealing screws   |                           |               |               |
| Semitubular rivet  |                           |               |               |
| Sensor screws  |                           |               | 49            |
| Serrated lock washers                                    |                           |               |               |
|  | 6907                      |               |               |
| Setting tools and plugs                                  |                           |               |               |
| Setting tools for anchor rods                            |                           |               |               |
| Setting tools for thread inserts                         |                           |               |               |
| Shaft locking clips                                      |                           |               |               |
| Sheet metal rivets                                       |                           |               | 71-73<br>78   |
| SHERARD zinc coating                                     |                           |               | 10            |
| S-hooks  |                           |               | 54            |
| Shoulder screws.   |                           |               | J.            |
| Shouldered screws  |                           | .50 1515      |               |
| Shroud turnbuckles                                       |                           |               | 70            |
| Sink hole washers  |                           |               |               |
| SIXFIX wood screw  |                           |               | 51            |
| SL backups   | 71752                     |               | 21, 30, 59    |
| Sleeve nuts  |                           |               |               |
| Sleeves, round/hexagon                                   |                           |               | 22, 55        |
| Slide nuts   | 508                       |               | 9, 48, 57     |



|                                   | Standardized                  | Standardized           | Non                        |                                    | Standardized                  | Standardized                            | Non                       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                                   | products<br><b>DIN</b>        | products<br>ISO/EN     | standardized products Page |                                    | products<br><b>DIN</b>        | products<br>ISO/EN                      | standardiz<br>products Pa |
| 6                                 |                               |                        | products ruge              |                                    | -                             |   | products                  |
| S                                 |                               |                        |                            | Tapered handles                    |                               |   |                           |
| Slotted cup head bolts            |                               |                        | 6. 13. 16. 48              | Tapping screws                     | 6928, 7504,                   | . ISO 1479-<br>1481.                    |                           |
| Slotted nuts                      |                               |                        | 2, 22, 23, 32              |                                    | 7971-7973,                    | 7049-7051,                              |                           |
| Slotted screws                    |                               | ISO 1207,              |                            |                                    | 7976, 7981-<br>7983, 34819    | 14583-14586,<br>15480-15483             |                           |
|                                   | 921,923,933,                  | 1580,                  |                            | Technical Information              |                               |   | 74-90                     |
|                                   | 963, 964,<br>7500, 7969       | 2009,2010              |                            | TECKENTRUP lock washers            |                               |   | 8, 30, 37, 59             |
| Snap hooks                        |                               |                        |                            | Tee nuts with pronge               |                               |   |                           |
| Snap nuts                         |                               |                        | 36, 57                     | TEFLON coating                     |                               |   |                           |
| Snap rings                        |                               |                        |                            | TEKS/Super-TEKS screws             | 7504                          |   | 49                        |
|                                   | 9045, 9925,<br>9926, 70951    |                        |                            |                                    |                               | 15483                                   |                           |
| Socket pins                       |                               |                        |                            | TENSILOCK screws/nuts              |                               |   | 23, 32, 48                |
| Socket wrenches                   |                               | ISO 2936               | 15                         | Tension bush                       |                               |   |                           |
| Solar technology fixings          |                               |                        |                            | Tension rods                       |                               |   |                           |
| Spacer bolts                      |                               |                        |                            | Terrace screws                     |                               |   |                           |
| Spark plug thread inserts         |                               |                        |                            | T-head bolts                       | 186, 188, 261,<br>7992, 25192 |   | 9, 48                     |
| Speed nuts                        | 34818                         |                        |                            | T-head thread plates               |                               |   | 9, 48, 57                 |
| Spengler screws                   |                               |                        | 50                         | Theft resistant drives             |                               |   |                           |
| Spherical collar nuts             | 6330, 74361                   |                        |                            | Theft resistant screws/nuts        |                               |   | 7, 54                     |
| Spherical washers                 | 6319                          |                        |                            | THERMAG nuts                       |                               |   | 20,56                     |
| Split pins                        | . 94, 11023,                  | ISO 1234               |                            | Thimbles                           |                               |   |                           |
|                                   | 11024                         |                        |                            | Thin layer coatings                |                               |   | 78                        |
| Spring cotters                    |                               |                        |                            | Third length centre grooved pins   | 1475                          | . ISO 8742, 8743                        |                           |
| Spring flap bolts (ES bolts)      |                               |                        | 46, 60                     | Thread cutting screws              | . 7513, 7516                  |   |                           |
| Spring lock washers               | . 127, 128,<br>6905, 7980,    |                        |                            | Thread drilling screws             | 7504, 18182                   | ISO 15480                               | 37, 49                    |
|                                   | 74361                         |                        |                            |                                    |                               | 15483                                   |                           |
| Spring type straight pins         |                               | ISO 8848,              |                            | Thread rolling screws              |                               |   |                           |
|                                   | 7343-7346                     | 8850, 8752,<br>13337   |                            | Threaded inserts AMECOIL/ENSAT     | 7965, 8140,<br>16903          |   | 57                        |
| Spring washers                    | 127 600/                      | 13331                  |                            | Threaded rods                      |                               |   | 10 10 25                  |
| Square caged nuts                 |                               |                        | 16 57                      | Threaded screws                    |                               |   | 10, 19, 23                |
| Square head bolts                 |                               |                        | 10, 31                     | inicaded sciews                    | 925, 963-967,                 | 1580, 2009,                             |                           |
| Square fieud boils                | 787, 21346                    |                        |                            |                                    | 6900, 7500,<br>7964, 7985,    | 2010, 7045,<br>7046, 7047,              |                           |
| Square nuts                       | . 508, 557, 562,              |                        | 48, 57                     |                                    | 58450                         | 14583                                   |                           |
|                                   | 798, 928                      |                        |                            | Thrust pins/thrust pads            | 6311, 6332                    |   |                           |
| Square washers                    | . 434-436,<br>6917, 6918      |                        |                            | Thumb screws                       | 3575                          |   | 48,69                     |
| Square weld nuts                  |                               |                        |                            | Tie anchors                        | 1478, 1480                    |   | 69                        |
| Standards comparison ISO/EN → DIN |                               |                        | 75-76                      | Timber connectors                  | 1052                          |   | 53                        |
| Standards conversion DIN → ISO/EN |                               |                        |                            | Timber construction screws/washers |                               |   | 7, 50-53                  |
| Star grips                        |                               |                        |                            | Titanium nuts                      | 934                           | . ISO 4032                              |                           |
| Stirrup bolts                     |                               |                        |                            | Toggle fixings                     |                               |   | 66                        |
| Stone drills                      |                               |                        | 71                         | Tommy screws/nuts                  | 6304-6307,<br>26020, 80701    |   |                           |
| STOVER nuts                       | 980                           |                        | 56                         | Toothed lock washers               |                               |   | 59                        |
| Strap anchors/joints              | . 3575, 5903                  |                        | 48, 69, 70                 | lootiled lock washers              | 6906                          | • | 33                        |
| Strap hinge screws                | . 97                          |                        | 52                         | TOXplugs                           | · <b>.</b>                    |   | 70                        |
| Structural bolting screws         | 7968, 7969,                   | ISO 4014 SB,           |                            | Trapezoidal thread rods/nuts       | 975 TR                        |   | 19,55                     |
|                                   | 7990                          | 4017 SB<br>EN 14399-4/ |                            | Triangle head bolts/nuts           | 22424, 22425                  |   |                           |
|                                   |                               | -8                     |                            | T-slot nuts                        | 508                           |   | 58                        |
| Structural bolting washers        |                               | EN 14399-6             |                            | T-slot screws                      | 787                           |   |                           |
|                                   | 7989                          |                        |                            | T-slot screws/nuts                 | 508, 787, 6379                |   |                           |
| Stud bolts                        | . 976, 2509,<br>2510,         |                        |                            | Tubular rivets                     | 7338-7340                     |   |                           |
|                                   | 32500                         |                        |                            | Turnbuckles                        | 1478-1480                     |   | 55,70                     |
| Studbolts acc. to ANSI standard   | 976                           |                        | 18, 19, 25                 |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| Studs                             | . 835, 938,                   |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
|                                   | 939, 940, 949,<br>2509, 2510, |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
|                                   | 6379                          |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| Supporting rings                  | . 988                         |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| Swing hooks                       |                               |                        | 54-55                      |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| _                                 |                               |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| T                                 |                               |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| Tangontial kove                   | 260 271                       |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| Tangential keys<br>Tap washers    |                               |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| iap wasiieis                      | 463, 5406,                    |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
|                                   | 70952                         |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
| Taper pins (conical pins)         | . <b>1</b> , 258, 7977, 7978  | ISO 2339,              |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
|                                   | 1910                          | 8736, 8737             |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |
|                                   |                               |                        |                            |                                    |                               |   |                           |

96



|   | Standardized                            | Standardized  | Non           |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|
|   | products                                | products      | standardized  |
|   | DIN                                     | ISO/EN        | products Page |
| U   |   |               |               |
| U-Clips   | 6799                                    |               | 21, 30, 59    |
| UNC/UNF screws/nuts/washers                                 |   |               | 22, 30, 33    |
|   | ASTM B18.2.2,                           |               |               |
| Upat plugs and anchors                                      | ASTM B18.3                              |               | 68            |
|   | • |               | 00            |
| V   |   |               |               |
| VARGAL provailing torque type puts                          |   |               | 56            |
| VARGAL prevailing torque type nuts<br>Venting screws        |   |               | 00            |
| venting screws  | . 310 2, 3300                           |               |               |
| W   |   |               |               |
| Mark to be be all a second                                  | 7061                                    | 150 / 045     |               |
| Wall-ties, facing anchors                                   |   |               | 61. 70        |
| Wall-ties, facing anchors<br>Washers for wood constructions |   |               | 64, 70        |
| Washers with tab/nib  |   |               |               |
| washers with tabilib  | 463, 984                                |               |               |
| Washers, round  |   | ISO 7089-7094 | 47, 59        |
|   | 433, 440, 988,<br>1052, 1440,           | EN 14399-6    |               |
|   | 1441, 6319,                             |               |               |
|   | 6340, 6902,<br>6916, 7349,              |               |               |
|   | 7989, 9021                              |               |               |
|   | 34820 ANSI<br>B18.22.1                  |               |               |
| Washers, square and conical                                 |   |               | 44, 59        |
| Trasners, square and conteamment                            | 6917-6918                               |               | , 55          |
| Wedge washers   | . 434, 435,                             |               |               |
| Wold boad bolt-   | 6917, 6918                              |               | 1.0 70        |
| Weld head bolts   |   | ISO 21670     | 48, 70        |
| Weld nuts/screws  | . 928, 929, 977,<br>34817               | 120 51010     |               |
| Weld studs/bolts  |   | •••••         | 48            |
|   | 32501                                   |               |               |
| Wheel studs/nuts  |   |               |               |
| WHITWORTH thread  | 74361<br>→ Inch                         |               |               |
| wniiwokin tiileau   | screws/-nuts                            |               |               |
| Window frame fixings  | - <del>-</del>                          | ·             | 50, 52, 66    |
| Wing nuts   |   |               |               |
| Wing nuts/screws  | 314, 315, 316,                          |               | 9, 57         |
| Mart  | 318                                     |               |               |
| Wire nails  | . 1144, 1151,<br>1152, 1160             |               |               |
| Wood building screws  |   |               | 7, 50-53      |
| Wood screws   |   |               |               |
|   | 7995-7997                               |               |               |
| Wooden shaft guide screws                                   |   |               |               |
| Woodruff keys   | 6888                                    |               |               |
| Y   |   |               |               |
| X   |   |               |               |
| XYLAN coating   |   |               | 78            |
|   |   |               |               |
| Z   |   |               |               |
| Zinc flake coatings   |   |               | 82            |
| Zykon anchors (FISCHER)                                     |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |
|   |   |               |               |



## FASTENERS AND FIXING TECHNOLOGY



+49 40 85363-0



mail@reyher.de



www.reyher.de

F. REYHER Nchfg. GmbH & Co. KG





**Germany** 









